

=> D HIS FUL

```

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:43:58 ON 27 DEC 2007
L56      STR
L58      336 SEA SSS FUL L56
L59      STR
L60      145 SEA SUB=L58 SSS FUL L59
L61      STR
L63      SCREEN 2127
L64      33 SEA SUB=L58 SSS FUL L61 NOT L63

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:50:37 ON 27 DEC 2007
L65      3561 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L64

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:50:43 ON 27 DEC 2007
L66      1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON "MEVINOLINIC ACID"/CN

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:53:45 ON 27 DEC 2007

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:54:07 ON 27 DEC 2007
L67      SET SMARTSELECT ON
        SEL PLU=ON L66 1- CHEM :      10 TERMS
        SET SMARTSELECT OFF

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:59:08 ON 27 DEC 2007
L68      162 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L67
L69      164 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 OR MEVINOLINIC(W)ACID OR MEVINOLINATE
L70      119 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L69
L71      18338 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ("FERMENTATION (L) BROTH"/CV OR "BROTH
        FERMENTATION"/CV) OR FERMENTATION(L)(BROTH OR MEDIA)
L72      13 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L69(L)L71
L74      328 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L65(L)(BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL
L75      30 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND L74
        D STAT QUE L75
        D IBIB ABS HITSTR L75 1-30
L76      8124 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON LACTONIZATION/CV OR ?LACTONIZATION OR
        ?LACTONISATION

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:01:56 ON 27 DEC 2007
L79      18 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON MINERAL(L)ACID OR SULFONIC ACID/CN OR
        NITRIC ACID/CN OR ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN OR HYDROCHLORIC
        ACID/CN

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:03:12 ON 27 DEC 2007
        S L79 OR (MINERAL OR SULFURIC OR NITRIC OR ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:04:03 ON 27 DEC 2007
L80      1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:04:03 ON 27 DEC 2007
L81      72933 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L80
L82      399316 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 OR (MINERAL OR SULFURIC OR NITRIC OR
        L81 OR HYDROCHLORIC)(W) ACID
L83      15 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 AND L82

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:05:29 ON 27 DEC 2007
L84      1388 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON SOLVENT OR SOLVENTS OR HYDROCARBONS/CN

```

```

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:10:13 ON 27 DEC 2007
L86      1959522 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 OR L84 OR SOLVENT OR HYDROCARBON OR
        ?DICHLOROMETHANE OR CHLOROFORM OR ISOPROPANOL OR ALUMINA OR
        ACETONE
L87      233 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L86
L88      48 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L87 AND L74
L89      80 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND (FILT? OR ?CRYSTALI? OR EVAPORA?)
L90      29 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L89 AND L74
L91      45 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L83 OR L88 OR L90) NOT L75
        D STAT QUE L91
        D IBIB ABS HITSTR L91 1-45

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:28:41 ON 27 DEC 2007
L92      112 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 NOT L64
L93      133 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L92 OR LOVASTATIN

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:29:16 ON 27 DEC 2007
L94      6902 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L93 OR LOVASTATIN
L95      462 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L94(L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL
L97      60 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L95 AND L69
L98      23 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L97 AND L86
L99      10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L98 NOT (L75 OR L91)
        D STAT QUE L99
        D IBIB ABS HITSTR L99 1-10
L100     3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L72 NOT (L75 OR L91 OR L99)
        D STAT QUE L100
        D IBIB ABS HITSTR L100 1-3
L101     458 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON ("KUMAR SANJAY"/AU OR "KUMAR SANJAY
        RAI"/AU OR "KUMAR SANJAY S"/AU OR "KUMAR SANJAY SANTH"/AU) OR
        VAISHNAV SANJAY KUMAR/AU
L102     13 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON THAKUR B/AU OR THAKUR BHUPENDRA HARISHCHAND
        RA/AU
L103     10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON KADAM S/AU OR KADAM S R/AU OR KADAM
        SUBHASH R?/AU
L104     1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L101 AND (L102 OR L103)
L105     1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L102 AND L103
L106     3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L101 OR L102 OR L103) AND (L65 OR L68 OR
        L71 OR L76 OR L94)
L107     2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L104 OR L105 OR L106) NOT (L75 OR L91 OR
        L99)
        D STAT QUE L107
        D IBIB ABS HITSTR L107 1-2

```

FILE HOME

FILE REGISTRY

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 26 DEC 2007 HIGHEST RN 959588-76-2  
 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 26 DEC 2007 HIGHEST RN 959588-76-2

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH June 29, 2007

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

<http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stdoc/properties.html>

#### FILE HCAPLUS

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 27 Dec 2007 VOL 147 ISS 26  
FILE LAST UPDATED: 26 Dec 2007 (20071226/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=>

=> FIL HCAPLUS

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:59:08 ON 27 DEC 2007

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 27 Dec 2007 VOL 147 ISS 26  
FILE LAST UPDATED: 26 Dec 2007 (20071226/ED)

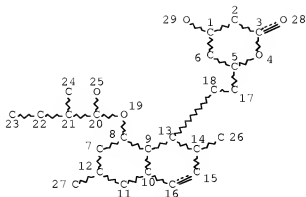
New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=>

=>

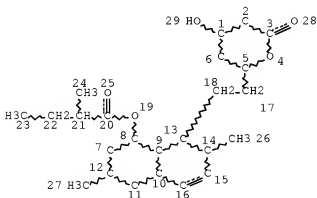
=> D STAT QUE L75  
L56 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:  
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE  
L58 336 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L56  
L61 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:  
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE  
L63 SCR 2127  
L64 33 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L61 NOT L63

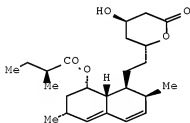
L65 3561 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L64  
 L66 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON "MEVINOLINIC ACID"/CN  
 L67 SEL PLU=ON L66 1- CHEM : 10 TERMS  
 L68 162 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L67  
 L69 164 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 OR MEVINOLINIC(W)ACID OR  
 MEVINOLINATE  
 L70 119 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L69  
 L74 328 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 (L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
 L75 30 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND L74

=> D IBIB ABS HITSTR L75 1-30

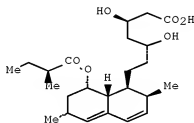
L75 ANSWER 1 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:769874 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 TITLE: Process for preparation and purification of lovastatin  
 INVENTOR(S): Jaswinderjit, Singh; Bhavesh, Patel; Chetan, Patel  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Alembic Limited, India  
 SOURCE: Indian Pat. Appl., 17pp.  
 CODEN: INXXBQ  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 2005MU01389	A	20070629	IN 2005-MU1389	20051108
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 2005-MU1389	20051108

GI



I



II

AB An improved process was disclosed for the preparation and purification of lovastatin (I), a therapeutically useful HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor. The process comprised treating a fermentation broth containing lovastatin acid (II) with a mineral acid, such as HCl, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, or H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, to adjust the pH of the broth to 2-4, heating the acidified broth to 40-80°, for 18-25 h, and concentration and purification of the desired lactonization product I with a solution of a base, such as Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, followed by purification using filtration or centrifugation.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL

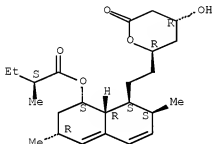
(Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(process for preparation via lactonization of in a fermentation broth containing

lovastatin open-chain acid and purification of lovastatin, a  
pharmaceutically useful cholesterol lowering agent)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 75225-51-3P, Lovastatin acid

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

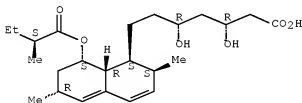
(process for preparation via lactonization of in a fermentation broth containing

lovastatin open-chain acid and purification of lovastatin, a  
pharmaceutically useful cholesterol lowering agent)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 2 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:756336 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:404891

TITLE: A macrokinetic modelling of the biosynthesis of lovastatin by *Aspergillus terreus*

AUTHOR(S): Bizukojc, Marcin; Ledakowicz, Stanislaw

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Bioprocess Engineering, Technical

SOURCE: University of Lodz, Lodz, 90-924, Pol.  
 Journal of Biotechnology (2007), 130(4), 422-435  
 CODEN: JBIDT4; ISSN: 0168-1656

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English

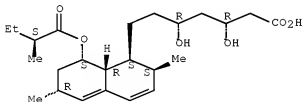
AB In this work a simple kinetic model to describe the biosynthesis of lovastatin by *Aspergillus terreus* ATCC 20542 was proposed. Several series of expts. were conducted at different media compns. The concns. of C- and N-sources were changed over a wide range and so were the initial biomass concns. From these runs the relationships ruling the substrates uptake, biomass and product formation were learnt. Lovastatin biosynthesis appeared to be partly growth associated. The inhibitive effect of organic nitrogen on lovastatin biosynthesis was found and lactose appeared to be an important limiting substrate in the formation of lovastatin. The parameters of the model were evaluated on the basis of the kinetic data obtained in the sep. expts. made in triplicate at two chosen media compns. Other results obtained at different media compns. were independent of the ones mentioned above and used for the verification of the model. The validity of the model was also examined for the lactose-fed fed-batch run. Finally, a sensitivity anal. of the model parameters was performed. The formulated model, although relatively simplified, described the exptl. data quite well and could be regarded as the background for further attempts to math. describe the process of lovastatin biosynthesis.

IT 75225-51-3F, Mevinolinic acid  
 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);  
 PEPF (Preparation)  
 (macrokinetic modeling of biosynthesis of lovastatin by *Aspergillus terreus*)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -  
 dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-,  
 ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

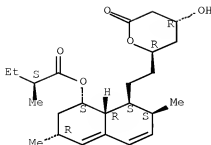
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



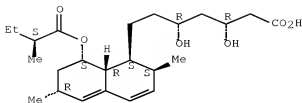
REFERENCE COUNT: 33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 3 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:871125 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:270234  
 TITLE: A fermentor for solid-state fermentation and in-situ extraction of the products  
 INVENTOR(S): Narayan, Shri Kumar Surya; Majumdar, Kiran  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Biocon India Limited, India  
 SOURCE: Indian, 42 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 191600	A1	20031206	IN 2001-CA548	20010925
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 2001-CA548	20010925
AB	The present invention discloses a process for production and extraction of various fermentation products by solid-state fermentation and a fermentor that is amenable for cultivation of microorganisms and extraction of the products. Detailed schematics and descriptions of this vessel are presented. Also presented are several examples of the use of the fermentor in the production and extraction of a variety of microbial products.			
IT	75225-51-3P, Mevinolinic acid			
RL:	BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)			
RN	75225-51-3 HCAPLUS			
CN	1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

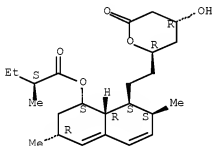
Absolute stereochemistry.





IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery);  
 PPEP (Preparation)  
 (fermentor for solid-state fermentation and in-situ extraction of products)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-  
 dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-  
 naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 4 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:308254 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:209323  
 TITLE: Effect of substrate composition on the biosynthesis of  
 lovastatin by *Aspergillus terreus*  
 AUTHOR(S): Bizukojc, Marcin; Ledakowicz, Stanislaw  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Katedra Inz. Bioprosesowej, Politech. Lodzka, Lodz,  
 Pol.  
 SOURCE: Inzynieria i Aparatura Chemiczna (2005), 44(4S), 9-10  
 CODEN: IZACAX; ISSN: 0368-0827  
 PUBLISHER: SIMPRESS  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Polish

AB The influence of type and concentration of sources of carbon (glucose, lactose) and nitrogen (glutamic acid, casein hydrolyzate, yeast extract) in culture media on biosynthesis of mevinolinic acid (lovastatin) by *Aspergillus terreus* strain ATCC20542 was examined. The use of lactose as C source led to better yields of mevinolinic acid than the use of glucose during .apprx.7-day culture. A pos. effect of N deficiency of the mevinolinic acid biosynthesis yield was seen. The type of N source was of high significance as with some N components (casein hydrolyzate) an inhibition of biosynthesis of mevinolinic

acid was observed The combination of lactose with yeast extract was most effective.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: EPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study);

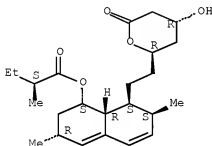
PPEP (Preparation)

(culture medium carbon and nitrogen sources effects on yields of lovastatin biosynthesis by *Aspergillus terreus* ATCC20542)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 5 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1305392 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:187115

TITLE: The influence of environmental factors on mycelial growth and biosynthesis of lovastatin by *Aspergillus terreus*

AUTHOR(S): Bizukojc, Marcin; Ledakowicz, Stanislaw

CORPORATE SOURCE: Katedra Inz. Bioprosesowej, Politech. Lodzka, Lodz, 93-005, Pol.

SOURCE: Biotechnologia (2005), (Monogr. 2), 25-36

CODEN: BIECEV; ISSN: 0860-7796

PUBLISHER: Instytut Chemii Bioorganicznej PAN

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: Polish

AB The influence of environmental factors on mycelial biomass growth and mevinolinic acid (lovastatin) production by *Aspergillus terreus* strain ATCC-20542 was studied. The optimum culture medium nutrient sources of carbon (glycerol, lactose, glucose) and nitrogen (casein peptone, yeast extract, Na glutamate) medium, influence of B vitamin supplementation, and influence N source on biomass elemental composition, mycelial growth and pellet formation kinetics were examined. The best mevinolinic acid yield was obtained with N-deficient medium (C/N ratio >100) supplemented with B vitamins, lactose, and yeast extract as C and N sources.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: EPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study);

PPEP (Preparation)

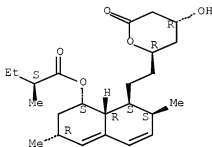
(environmental factors effects on *Aspergillus terreus* mycelial growth and biosynthesis of lovastatin)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-

dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 6 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1086245 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:365736

TITLE: Fungus strain *Aspergillus terreus* 44-62 as producer of lovastatin, industrial method for isolation of lovastatin and method for lactonization of statins  
Dzhavakhiya, V. G.; Voinova, T. M.; Vavilova, N. A.; Santsevich, N. I.; Vinokurova, N. G.; Kadomtseva, V. M.; Dzhavakhiya, V. V.; Mishin, A. G.

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Buyanovskii, Eduard Konstantinovich, Russia

SOURCE: Russ., 13 pp.  
CODEN: RUXXE7

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Russian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
RU 2261901	C2	20051010	RU 2003-130693	20031017
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
			RU 2003-130693	20031017

AB A new highly productive strain of *A. terreus* 44-62 producing lovastatin is presented; other usable fungi are *A. oryzae* and *A. obscurus*. The method for lovastatin isolation and for lactonization of statins, such as lovastatin and simvastatin, is described. The lovastatin isolation involves extraction of medium with fungus biomass, extract concentration under vacuum, lovastatin lactonization in the absence of solvent and presence of desiccating agents (MgSO<sub>4</sub>, NaSO<sub>4</sub>, CaCl<sub>2</sub>, silica gel, Sephadex, mol. sieves, etc.) at 60-80°C, washing with organic solvents (benzene, toluene, solvent mixts.), clarification with alumina or activated charcoal, and crystallization of the final product from ethanol or water. The biomass extraction with organic solvents uses Et acetate or Bu acetate and biomass medium is adjusted to pH 2-5 by adding HCl, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> or NH<sub>4</sub>OH. The lactonization process yields statins in crystalline form directly and practically without dimmer and acid impurities. The invention allows highly profitable manufacturing of lovastatin at high yields (>70%), low cost, and quality parameters corresponding to Pharmacopoeia requirements.

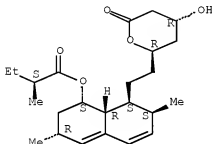
IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (Aspergillus terreus fungus strain 44-62 as producer of lovastatin, industrial method for lovastatin isolation and method for lactonization of statin drugs)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



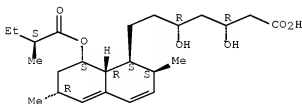
IT 75225-51-3P, Lovastatin acid

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (Aspergillus terreus fungus strain 44-62 as producer of lovastatin, industrial method for lovastatin isolation and method for lactonization of statin drugs)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 7 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:347000 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:391044

TITLE: Production and purification of lovastatin

INVENTOR(S): Vaishnav, Sanjay Kumar; Thakur, Bhupendra

Harishchandra; Kadam, Subhash Rajaram

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lupin Limited, India

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: CODEN: PIXXD2  
 LANGUAGE: Patent  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 English  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005035515	A1	20050421	WO 2003-IN333	20031014
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2540068 A1 20031014 CA 2003-2540068 20031014 AU 2003290396 A1 20050427 AU 2003-290396 20031014 EP 1673361 A1 20060628 EP 2003-782759 20031014 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK IN 2006MN00221 A 20070608 IN 2006-MN221 20060224 US 2007238885 A1 20071011 US 2006-571192 20061220				
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			WO 2003-IN333	W 20031014
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:391044				

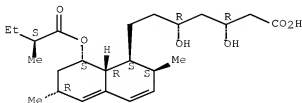
AB A method for the manufacture of lovastatin of formula is disclosed. The method comprises of: lactonization of mevinolinic acid and isolation of impure lovastatin, purification of impure lovastatin, and optionally, repurification of pure lovastatin from a mixture of alumina and a water miscible solvent.

IT 75225-51-3P, Mevinolinic acid  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (production and purification of lovastatin)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery);

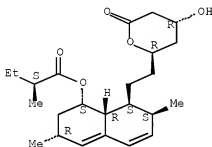
## PREP (Preparation)

(production and purification of lovastatin)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 8 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:218552 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:480843

TITLE: Enhanced lovastatin production by solid state fermentation of *Monascus ruber*

AUTHOR(S): Xu, Bao-Jun; Wang, Qi-Jun; Jia, Xiao-Qin; Sung, Chang-Keun

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Food Science and Technology, College of Agriculture and Biotechnology, Chungnam National University, Taejeon, 305-764, S. Korea

SOURCE: Biotechnology and Bioprocess Engineering (2005), 10(1), 78-84

CODEN: BBEIAU; ISSN: 1226-8372

PUBLISHER: Korean Society for Biotechnology and Bioengineering

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The purpose of this study was to optimize the solid state cultivation of *Monascus ruber* on sterile rice. A single-level-multiple-factor and a single-factor-multiple-level exptl. design were employed to determine the optimal medium constituents and to optimize carbon and nitrogen source concns. for lovastatin production. Simultaneous quant. analyses of the  $\beta$ -hydroxyacid form and  $\beta$ -hydroxylactone for of lovastatin were performed by the high performance liquid chromatog. (HPLC) method with a UV photodiode-array (PDA) detector. The total lovastatin yield (4.apprx.6 mg/g, average of five repeats) was achieved by adding soybean powder, glycerol, sodium nitrate, and acetic acid at optimized levels after 14 days of fermentation. The maximal yield of lovastatin under the optimal composition of the medium increased by almost 2 times the yield observed prior to optimization. The exptl. results also indicated that the  $\beta$ -hydroxylactone form of lovastatin (LFL) and the  $\beta$ -hydroxyacid form of lovastatin (AFL) simultaneously existed in solid state cultures of *Monascus ruber*, while the latter was the dominant form in the middle-late stage of continued fermentation. These results indicate that

optimized culture conditions can be used for industrial production of lovastatin to obtain high yields.

IT 75225-51-3P, Lovastatin acid

75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: ENF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);

PREP (Preparation)

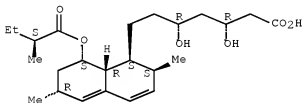
(enhanced lovastatin production by solid state fermentation of *Monascus*

*ruber*)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

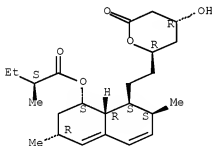
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 9 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:120911 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:197756

TITLE: Lactonization process for the production of statin lactones

INVENTOR(S): Chandrapa, Ravindra; Poornaprajna, Acharya; Ganesh, Sambasivam

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Biocon Limited, India

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 15 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005012279	A1	20050210	WO 2003-IN264	20030804
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG AU 2003263579 A1 20050215 AU 2003-263579 20030804 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: WO 2003-IN264 A 20030804 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:197756; MARPAT 142:197756 GI				

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB A process for preparation of lactone statins I [G = (un)substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl] comprises reacting a statin acid or salt II [X = H, metal, amine] with sulfuric acid, where the sulfuric acid is added in one portion, at less than 0.8 equiv of the statin salt or acid, at less than -15° for <1 h in a water-miscible solvent (e.g., acetonitrile). Thus, simvastatin (III) was prepared from simvastatin ammonium salt (IV+NH<sub>4</sub>) in MeCN containing butylated hydroxanisole to which H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> was added.

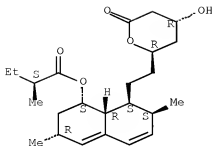
IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin  
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PPEP (Preparation)  
 (lactonization process for the production of statin lactones)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

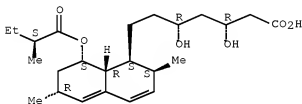
Absolute stereochemistry.





IT 75225-51-3, Lovastatin acid  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (lactonization process for the production of statin lactones)  
 RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -  
 dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[ (2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-,  
 ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 10 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1039250 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:409886  
 TITLE: Improved process for the preparation of lovastatin  
 Vaid, Sudhir; Maurya, Rajkumar; Sharma, Sunita;  
 INVENTOR(S): Upadhyay, G. C.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd., India  
 SOURCE: Indian, 14 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 186317	A1	20010804	IN 1997-DE1064	19970425
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1997-DE1064	19970425
OTHER SOURCE(S):			CASREACT 141:409886	

AB An improved process for the preparation of lovastatin is claimed, which process comprises fermentation of microfungus of genus *Aspergillus* in

conventional culture media, adding assimilable C source continuously or in calculated batches during fermentation to maintain the pH of the fermentation broth at 5.5-7.5 and to maintain the residual sugar level in the fermentation broth at 0.1-2.8%. The fermentation broth is acidified, mixed with extraction solvent, and refluxed at 60° to obtain mevinolinic acid. The mevinolinic acid or its salt thus obtained is then subjected to the lactonization reaction, wherein the mevinolinic acid or its salt is bound to a solid support such as resin, as herein described and eluting to convert the mevinolinic acid or its salt to lovastatin.

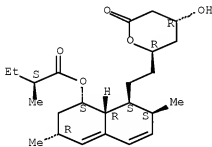
IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(process for the preparation of lovastatin)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



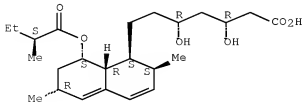
IT 75225-51-3P, Mevinolinic acid

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(process for the preparation of lovastatin)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

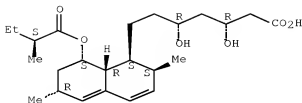
Absolute stereochemistry.



ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:924792 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:378918  
 TITLE: Process for the isolation and purification of mevinolin from fermentation broth  
 INVENTOR(S): Keri, Vilmos; Hoegye, Irma; Jekkel, Antonia; Bagdi, Ilona; Ambrus, Gabor; Jakab, Attila; Andor, Attila; Deak, Lajos; Szabo, Istvan; Balint, Janos; Scheidl, Zsuzsanna; Deli, Etelka; Horvath, Gyula; Szabo, Csaba; Lang, Ildiko; Szekely, Imre; Moravcsik, Imre; Kovacs, Vera; Matyas, Szabolcs; Sztaray, Zsuzsanna; Eszenyi, Laszlo; Ilkoey, Eva  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hung.  
 SOURCE: U.S., 5 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 659,961, abandoned.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6812007	B1	20041102	US 2000-578587	20000419
HU 210867	B	19951030	HU 1992-3458	19921104
WO 9410328	A1	19940511	WO 1993-HU51	19930908
W: AT, CA, DE, ES, US				
US 2006223150	A1	20061005	US 2004-842221	20040510
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			HU 1992-3458	A 19921104
			WO 1993-HU51	B2 19930908
			US 1994-269150	B1 19940630
			US 1996-659961	B2 19960607
			US 2000-578587	A1 20000419
AB	In a process for preparing mevinolin by fermentation of a biomass in a fermentation liquor, which includes dissolving mevinolin from the biomass into the fermentation liquor, and separating the biomass from the fermentation liquor to obtain a separated fermentation liquor, separating the mevinolin from the separated fermentation liquor, and recovering the end product, the improvement which comprises carrying out the dissolving at a pH between 7.5 and about 10, and the separating of the mevinolin is carried out at a pH between about 4.5 and about 1.			
IT	75225-51-3P 75330-75-5F, Mevinolin			
RL:	BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)			
	(process for isolation and purification of mevinolin from fermentation broth)			
RN	75225-51-3 HCAPLUS			
CN	1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

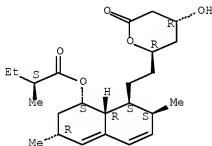
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 77517-29-4E, DihydroMevinolin

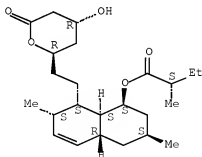
RL: BYP (Byproduct); PREP (Preparation)

(process for isolation and purification of mevinolin from fermentation broth)

RN 77517-29-4 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3S,4aR,7S,8S,8aS)-1,2,3,4,4a,7,8,8a-octahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT:

4

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 12 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:879830 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:313031

TITLE: A process for the lactonization and purification of antihypercholesterolemic agents

INVENTOR(S): Venkates, Needamangalam Srinivasa; Ganesh, Sambasivam

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Helix Biotech Limited, India

SOURCE: Indian, 17 pp.

CODEN: INXXAP

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 184325	A1	20000805	IN 1996-MA2203	19961206
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1996-MA2203	19961206

AB A process for the purification of the lactone form of antihypercholesterolemic agents of the , such as lovastatin, mevastatin diol and the like from the corresponding acid or salt forms such as mevinolinic acid, triol acid and mevinic acid.

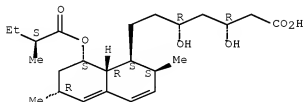
IT 75225-51-3DF, Mevinolinic acid, acid or salt forms

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(process for lactonization and purification of antihypercholesterolemic agents)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[ (2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



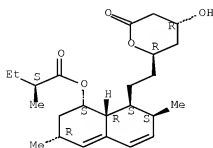
IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)  
(process for lactonization and purification of antihypercholesterolemic agents)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

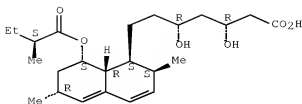
Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 13 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:445740 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:405572  
 TITLE: Process for the recovery and purification of lovastatin from fermentation broth  
 INVENTOR(S): Patel, Dinesh; Bhattacharya, Parimal Kumar  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Themis Chemical Ltd., India  
 SOURCE: Indian, 10 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 181829	A1	19981003	IN 1996-BO446	19960829
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1996-BO446	19960829
AB	A process for recovery of lovastatin of desired purity from fermentation broth by precipitation of alkaline lovastatin acid followed by extraction and lactonization.			
IT	75225-51-3P, Lovastatin acid RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for recovery and purification of lovastatin from fermentation broth)			
RN	75225-51-3 HCAPLUS			
CN	1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 75330-75-5P, LOVASTATIN

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery);

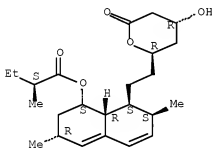
PREP (Preparation)

(process for recovery and purification of lovastatin from fermentation broth)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 14 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:445739 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:405571

TITLE: Recovery of lovastatin from the fermentation broth by

counter current extraction

INVENTOR(S): Patel, Dinesh; Bhattacharya, Parimal Kumar

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Themis Chemical Ltd., India

SOURCE: Indian, 11 pp.

CODEN: INXXAP

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 181828	A1	19981003	IN 1996-BO445	19960829
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1996-BO445	19960829

AB A process for the recovery of lovastatin of desired purity from the fermentation broth by counter current extraction comprises the following steps: fermentation broth containing lovastatin acid is treated with acids

like sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid or phosphoric acids. The treated broth is extracted with solvents like Et acetate, Bu acetate using counter-current extraction. The aqueous phase containing mycelium is discarded and the organic phase containing alkaline lovastatin acid form along with other organic impurities is collected. The organic phase is partly concentrated and then treated with water containing acid and subsequently with alkali to remove the organic impurities. The purified organic phase is refluxed and concentrated in the presence of acids like sulfuric acid to obtain complete lactonization. The concentrated solution is given repeated charcoal treatment and then cooled to give crude lovastatin. The crude lovastatin obtained is crystallized using methanol or ethanol as solvent to obtain lovastatin of desired purity.

IT 75225-51-3P, Lovastatin acid

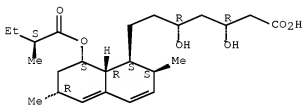
RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(recovery of lovastatin from fermentation broth by counter current extraction)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 75330-75-5P, LOVASTATIN

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)

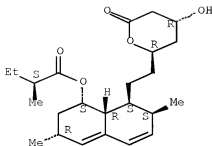
(recovery of lovastatin from fermentation broth by counter current extraction)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

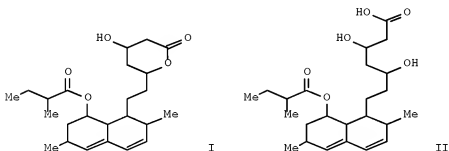
CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.





L75 ANSWER 15 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:533081 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:4102  
 TITLE: Screening of lovastatin production by filamentous fungi  
 AUTHOR(S): Samiee, Siamak M.; Moazami, Nasrin; Haghighi, Saeid; Mohseni, Farzaneh Aziz; Mirdamadi, Saeid; Bakhtiari, Mohammad Reza  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dept. of Biotechnology, Pasteur Institute of Iran, Iranian Research Organization for Science and Technology, Tehran, Iran  
 SOURCE: Iranian Biomedical Journal (2003), 7(1), 29-33  
 CODEN: IBJRN; ISSN: 1028-852X  
 PUBLISHER: Pasteur Institute of Iran  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 GI

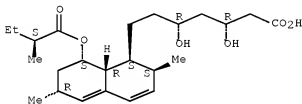


AB In the present study, 110 fungal strains of Persian Type Culture Collection (PTCC), including some selected strains isolated in various screening projects, were tested for their potentiality to produce lovastatin, a competitive inhibitor of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase (HMG-CoA reductase), the rate-limiting enzyme of cholesterol biosynthesis. The fungal strains were cultivated in a two-stage submerged fermentation followed by screening by TLC. All pos. results were evaluated by confirmatory HPLC. Nine species of four genera were found to be lovastatin producers and the fermentation broth exts. contained both the open hydroxy acid and the lactone forms of lovastatin (I and II, resp.). *Aspergillus terreus* was the best

lovastatin producing strain with a level of 55 mg lovastatin per L of screening production medium.

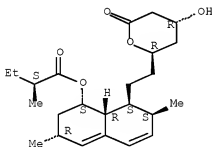
IT 75225-51-3P, Lovastatin acid  
75330-75-5P, Lovastatin lactone  
RL: BNF (Bioindustrial manufacture); EPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PPEF (Preparation) (screening of lovastatin production by filamentous fungi)  
RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 16 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:607035 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:292509  
TITLE: Concentration of lovastatin, mevinoilinic acid and other sterol biosynthesis inhibitors produced by *Penicillium citrinum* 89 on Diapak C 16 cartridges  
AUTHOR(S): Baranova, N. A.; Kreier, V. G.; Egorov, N. S.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: M.V. Lomonosov Moscow State University, Russia  
SOURCE: Antibiotiki i Khimioterapiya (2002), 47(4), 3-6  
CODEN: ANKHEW; ISSN: 0235-2990

PUBLISHER: Izdatel'skii Dom "Krasnaya Ploshchad"  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Russian

AB The method of lovastatin and mevinolinic acid known as competitive inhibitors of HMG-CoA-reductase and produced by micromycetes was elaborated. The inhibitors from diluted water solns. were fully sorbed on Diapak C 16 cartridges. The rate of inhibitors elution from the cartridges was more than 95%. The cartridges may be used for concentrating lovastatin group inhibitors from the culture media. The inhibitor synthesis by the *P. citrinum* 89 was investigated with the use of Diapak C 16 cartridges. The UV spectrum of inhibitor produced by *P. citrinum* 89 was identical with compactin spectrum and had absorbance maximum at 230, 237 and 247 nm.

IT 75225-51-3P, Mevinolinic acid

75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

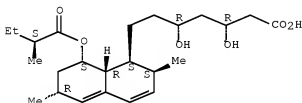
RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(concentration of lovastatin, mevinolinic acid and other sterol biosynthesis inhibitors produced by *Penicillium citrinum* 89 on Diapak C 16 cartridges)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

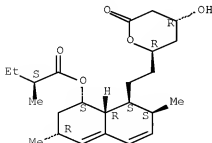
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

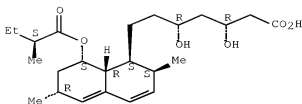
Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 17 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:10435 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:84764  
 TITLE: Process for the isolation of lovastatin  
 INVENTOR(S): Kumar, Parveen; Raman, S.; Narula, Pardeep  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

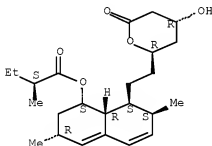
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002000615	A2	20020103	WO 2001-IB1087	20010620
WO 2002000615	A3	20020530		
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW			
RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
IN 192861	A1	20040522	IN 2000-DE630	20000630
CA 2412566	A1	20020103	CA 2001-2412566	20010620
AU 200164173	A	20020108	AU 2001-64173	20010620
EP 1299340	A2	20030409	EP 2001-938499	20010620
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR			
HU 2003001423	A2	20030828	HU 2003-1423	20010620
BR 2001012024	A	20030909	BR 2001-12024	20010620
ZA 2003000006	A	20031027	ZA 2003-6	20030102
US 2003215932	A1	20031120	US 2003-311944	20030424
US 7052886	B2	20060530		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 2000-DE630	A 20000630
			WO 2001-IB1087	W 20010620
AB	The process for the preparation and isolation of the hypolipemic active substance lovastatin in substantially pure form having a purity of at least 95% which comprises lactonizing the mevinolinic acid to lovastatin in a totally aqueous medium.			
IT	75225-51-3F, Mevinolinic acid RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for isolation of lovastatin)			
RN	75225-51-3 HCAPLUS			
CN	1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery);  
 PPEP (Preparation)  
 (process for isolation of lovastatin)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 18 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:249543 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:278495  
 TITLE: Monascus koji rich in monacolin K, its manufacture, and products using the koji  
 INVENTOR(S): Kadoya, Takumi; Tanabe, Nobukazu  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gunze, Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

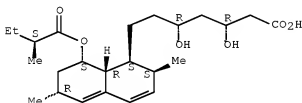
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2000106835	A	20000418	JP 1998-315295	19980930
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1998-315295	19980930

AB In manufacture of koji rich in hypocholesteremic monacolin K (I), bran is added to koji materials, water content is maintained at 30-45%, and a temperature in a late stage of the koji-making process is kept at ≤27° for ≥3 days. Also claimed are the Monascus koji and products manufactured using the

koji. *Monascus pilosus* IFO 4520 was cultured in a mixture of water-soaked water-soaked polished rice and 7% (based on the rice) wheat bran at 30° for the first 4 days and at 25° for 4 days while keeping H<sub>2</sub>O content 36-41% to give 101 mg I/100 g dry weight, vs. 32 mg/100 g dry weight for a control koji using no wheat bran.

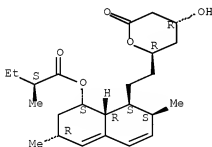
- IT 75225-51-3P 75330-75-5P, Monacolin K lactone  
 RL: BMP (Bioindustrial manufacture); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); FFD (Food or feed use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (manufacture of *Monascus koji* rich in monacolin K using bran as additives under control of water content and temperature)  
 RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



- RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 19 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:247254 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:278494  
 TITLE: *Monascus koji* rich in monacolin K and glucosamine manufactured from bran and products using the koji  
 INVENTOR(S): Kadoya, Takumi; Tanabe, Nobukazu  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gunze, Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 3 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: CODEN: JKXXAF  
 LANGUAGE: Patent  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 Japanese  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2000106834	A	20000418	JP 1998-315294	19980930
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1998-315294	19980930

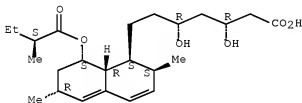
AB Koji, which preferably contains total monacolin K (I, acid and lactone forms) at  $\geq 100$  mg/100 g dry weight and glucosamine (II) at  $\geq 5$  mg/g dry weight, is manufactured from bran and *Monascus*. Also claimed are products manufactured from the koji. The koji shows antihypertensive effect based on II, and I has hypocholesteremic effect. Rice germs were steamed and inoculated with *Monascus pilosus* IFO 4520. The koji material was aerobically cultured at 30° for 4 days and at 25° for 4 days to give 11.3 mg II/g dry weight and 241 mg I/100 g dry weight, vs. 3.6 mg/g dry weight and 28 mg/100 g dry weight, resp., for a control koji using polished rice.

IT 75225-51-3P 75330-75-5F, Monacolin K lactone  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BEN (Biosynthetic preparation); FFD (Food or feed use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FKRP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (monacolin K and glucosamine high-producing koji from bran and *Monascus* with antihypertensive and hypocholesteremic effects)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

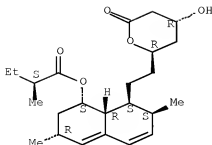
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 20 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:210141 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:241979

TITLE: Process for obtaining HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity

INVENTOR(S): Grahek, Rok; Milivojevic, Dusan; Bastarda, Andrej

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lek Pharmaceutical and Chemical Company D.D., Slovenia

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 25 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000017182	A1	20000330	WO 1999-IB1553	19990917
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
SI 20072	A	20000430	SI 1998-241	19980918
CA 2343645	A1	20000330	CA 1999-2343645	19990917
AU 9955284	A	20000410	AU 1999-55284	19990917
AU 766630	B2	20031023		
EP 1114040	A1	20010711	EP 1999-941797	19990917
EP 1114040	B1	20041208		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
HU 2001002997	A2	20011228	HU 2001-2997	19990917
JP 2002526486	T	20020820	JP 2000-574092	19990917
JP 3795755	B2	20060712		
NZ 509582	A	20031031	NZ 1999-509582	19990917
RU 2235098	C2	20040827	RU 2001-108381	19990917
AT 284396	T	20041215	AT 1999-941797	19990917
RO 121116	B1	20061229	RO 2001-289	19990917
SK 285868	B6	20071004	SK 2000-2002	19990917
US 6695969	B1	20040224	US 2001-720952	20010103
HR 2001000045	A1	20011231	HR 2001-45	20010116
HR 2001000045	B1	20050831		



BG 105348	A	20011130	BG 2001-105348	20010316
BG 64676	B1	20051130		
US 2004138294	A1	20040715	US 2003-698009	20031030
US 7141602	B2	20061128		
IN 2004DN03747	A	20050401	IN 2004-DN3747	20041125
US 2007032549	A1	20070208	US 2006-581637	20061016
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			SI 1998-241	A 19980918
			WO 1999-IB1553	W 19990917
			US 2001-720952	A2 20010103
			US 2003-698009	A3 20031030

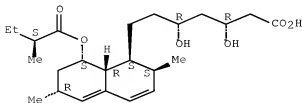
AB Lovastatin, pravastatin, simvastatin, mevastatin, atorvastatin, and derivs. and analogs are known as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors and are used as antihypercholesterolemic agents. The majority of them are produced by fermentation using microorganisms of different species identified as species belonging to *Aspergillus*, *Monascus*, *Nocardia*, *Amycolatopsis*, *Mucor* or *Penicillium* genus, some are obtained by treating the fermentation products using the method of chemical synthesis or they are the products of total chemical synthesis. The purity of the active ingredient is an important factor for manufacturing the safe and effective pharmaceutical, especially if the pharmaceutical product must be taken on a longer term basis in the treatment or prevention of high plasma cholesterol. The accumulation of the impurities from the pharmaceuticals of lower purity may cause many side effects during the medical treatment. The present invention relates to a new industrial process for the isolation of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors using so-called displacement chromatog. Use of the invention enables to obtain HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity, with high yields, lower production costs and suitable ecol. balance. Crude sodium salt of pravastatin (HPLC purity 88%) was dissolved in the mobile phase A (distilled water), pH was adjusted to 7 with 0.2M aqueous NaOH solution and filtered. The column was equilibrated with mobile phase A. The sample obtained in the above manner was fed onto the Grom-Sil 120-ODS HE column (particle size 30 11  $\mu$ m, column size 250 x 10 mm). The column was washed with the mobile phase B containing 7% of diethylene glycol monobutyl ether in mobile phase A at the flow rate of 4.5 mL/min. Absorbance was measured at 260 nm, and the 0.5 mL fractions were collected with an initial increase in the absorbance. When the signal decreased the column was washed with 25 mL of 70% MeOH. The fractions obtained were analyzed by the HPLC method. The fractions with a purity 99.5% were pooled. In the pooled fractions (7 mL), the HPLC purity was 99.8%.

IT 75225-51-3P 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (process for obtaining HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

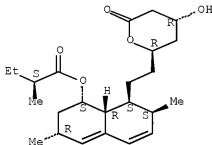
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 21 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:685701 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:65297

TITLE: Studies on the extraction and the lactonization of lovastatin in the process of isolation from the fermentation broth of *Aspergillus terreus*

AUTHOR(S): Lazarova, V.; Mindjova, K.; Georgieva, T.; Atanassova, T.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Chemical Pharmaceutical Research Inst., NIHFI Ltd., Sofia, 1756, Bulg.

SOURCE: Pharmazie (1998), 53(10), 727-728

CODEN: PHARAT; ISSN: 0031-7144

PUBLISHER: Govi-Verlag Pharmazeutischer Verlag

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The rate of isolation of lovastatin extracted from fermentation broth of *Aspergillus terreus* with CHCl<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was 70 and 72%, with Et acetate and Bu acetate 62 and 65%. The quantity of lovastatin lactone exceeded that of lovastatin acid when extracted with halogenated hydrocarbons, i.e. lactonization occurred at room temperature. A method for extraction, concentration, and crystallization (Et alc. or iso-Pr alc.) of lovastatin was described.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BPR (Biological process);

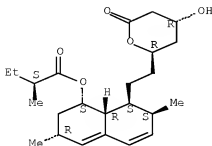
BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(extraction and the lactonization of lovastatin in the process of isolation from the fermentation broth of *Aspergillus terreus*)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 75225-51-3, Lovastatin acid

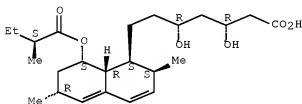
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(extraction and the lactonization of lovastatin in the process of isolation from the fermentation broth of *Aspergillus terreus*)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L75 ANSWER 22 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:205242 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:198639

TITLE: Process for the preparation of lovastatin

INVENTOR(S): Radez, Ivan; Benicki, Neda; Filipovic, Branislav; Zupancic, Silvia; Pokorny, Miroslav; Tihi, Jaroslav; Krasovec, Dusan; Zupancic, Martina

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Krka, Tovarna Zdravil, P.O., Slovenia

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----

WO 9705269 A1 19970213 WO 1996-SI16 19960716  
 W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE,  
 ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS,  
 LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD,  
 SE, SG  
 RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,  
 IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA  
 AU 9663263 A 19970226 AU 1996-63263 19960716  
 EP 842290 A1 19980520 EP 1996-922367 19960716  
 EP 842290 B1 20040128  
 R: DE  
 JP 2000500642 T 20000125 JP 1997-507530 19960716  
 JP 3689429 B2 20050831  
 HR 960357 B1 20041031 HR 1996-357 19960725  
 SI 1995-238 A 19950727  
 WO 1995-SI238 W 19950727  
 WO 1996-SI16 W 19960716

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

AB A process for preparing lovastatin is described which involves use of *Aspergillus terreus* var. *aureus*, which process results in very high yields of lovastatin even under conditions where conventionally used microorganisms are inhibited.

IT 75225-51-3P, Lovastatin acid

75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREF (Preparation)

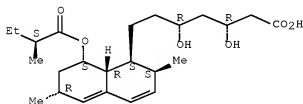
(production of lovastatin by fermentation with *Aspergillus terreus* var.

*aureus*)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

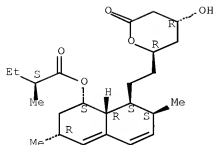
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 23 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:401300 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:158772  
 TITLE: Process for the isolation of lovastatin  
 INVENTOR(S): Hajko, Pavica; Vesel, Tanja; Radez, Ivan; Pokorny, Miroslav  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KRKR Trovarna Zdravil P.O., Slovenia  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 15 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9429292	A1	19941222	WO 1994-SI10	19940608
W: BG, BY, CA, CZ, FI, GE, HU, KG, LV, MD, NO, PL, RO, RU, SK, TJ, UA, US, UZ				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
CA 2164411	A1	19941222	CA 1994-2164411	19940608
CA 2164411	C	20020115		
EP 702679	A1	19960327	EP 1994-917872	19940608
EP 702679	B1	19980408		
R: AT, DE, ES, GB, IT, NL, PT				
HU 72836	A2	19960528	HU 1995-3385	19940608
HU 216647	B	19990728		
AT 164842	T	19980415	AT 1994-917872	19940608
CZ 283540	B6	19980415	CZ 1995-3251	19940608
RU 2114912	C1	19980710	RU 1996-101191	19940608
SK 280255	B6	19991008	SK 1995-1480	19940608
RO 115444	B1	20000228	RO 1995-2127	19940608
PL 178163	B1	20000331	PL 1994-311880	19940608
US 5712130	A	19980127	US 1995-591669	19951205
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
			SI 1993-303	A 19930608
			WO 1994-SI10	W 19940608
AB	A process for the isolation of the hypolipemic active substance lovastatin from a fermentation broth, mycelium, or filtrate of <i>Aspergillus terreus</i> or <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> by extraction with BuOAc is disclosed. Simultaneously with concentration of the extract, lactonization takes place. There follows a direct crystallization of lovastatin in the lactone form from BuOAc.			
IT	75330-75-5P, Lovastatin RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)			

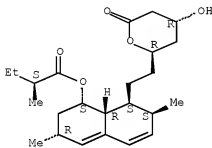
(isolation of lovastatin from a fermentation broth or *Aspergillus* by extraction,

lactonization, and crystallization in Bu acetate)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 75225-51-3F, Lovastatin acid

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

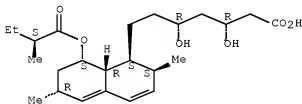
(isolation of lovastatin from a fermentation broth or *Aspergillus* by extraction,

lactonization, and crystallization in Bu acetate)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[ (2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 24 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:234836 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:8156

TITLE: Biotechnological production of lovastatin and/or mevicolinic acid

INVENTOR(S): Gunde-Cimerman, Nina; Friedrich, Jozica; Berovic, Marin; Cimerman, Aleksa; Benicki, Neda; Radez, Ivan; Pokorny, Miroslav

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KRKA, Tovarna Zdravil, p.o., Slovenia; Kemijski Institut

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 4 pp.  
 CODEN: GWXXBX  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 4402591	A1	19941020	DE 1994-4402591	19940128
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			SI 1993-47	A 19930129

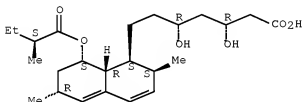
AB Lovastatin and/or mevinolinic acid are produced by surface or submerged cultivation of *Pleurotus* spp., e.g., *P. ostreatus*, *P. sapidus*, or *P. saca*. When the fermentation pH is adjusted to 3.0 at the completion of fermentation, the product is predominantly in the form of lovastatin, and when the pH is brought to 7.7, only mevinolinic acid is recovered. Both products are extracted from the broth and mycelium with MeOH.

IT 75225-51-3P, Mevinolinic acid  
 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: BME (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);  
 PREP (Preparation)  
 (biotechnol. production of lovastatin and/or mevinolinic acid)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

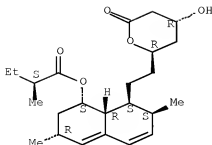
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 25 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:161756 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:161756

TITLE: Holotyp-strain *Aspergillus obscurus* for the manufacture of de mevinolin and/or  $\beta$ ,5-dihydroxy-7-[1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2-methylbutyryloxy)naphthalen-1-yl]heptanoic acid.

INVENTOR(S): Jekkel Bokany, Antonia; Ilkoyl, Eva; Szabo, Istvan Mihaly; Ambrus, Gabor; Andor, Attila; Varga, Boesinger, Ilona; Moravcsik, Imre; Szabo, Istvan; Erdei, Jabis; et al.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): BIOGAL Gyogyszergyar, Hung.

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 14 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: German

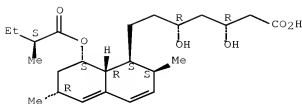
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 4320023	A1	19931223	DE 1993-4320023	19930617
CA 2098698	A1	19931218	CA 1993-2098698	19930617
CA 2098698	C	19980519		
ES 2064282	A1	19950116	ES 1993-1350	19930617
ES 2064282	B1	19950801		
US 5403728	A	19950404	US 1993-77364	19930617
AT 399722	B	19950725	AT 1993-1189	19930617
IN 176656	A1	19960817	IN 1993-MA418	19930617
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			HU 1992-2020	A 19920617
AB	An imperfect holotype MV-1 A. obscurus strain was isolated, which is suitable for the manufacture of title compds. by submerged aerobic fermentation			
IT	75225-51-3P 75330-75-5F, Mevinolin			
	RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);			
	PREP (Preparation)			
	(manufacture of, by <i>Aspergillus obscurus</i> fermentation)			
RN	75225-51-3 HCAPLUS			
CN	1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ ,5-dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, (1R,6R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.

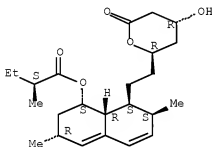




RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 26 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:607855 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 115:207855

TITLE: Preparation of 7-substituted lovastatin derivatives as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Duggan, Mark E.; Halczenko, Wasyli; Hartman, George D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck and Co., Inc., USA

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 40 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

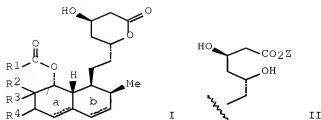
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 415488	A2	19910306	EP 1990-202270	19900824
EP 415488	A3	19910911		
EP 415488	B1	19940420		
R: CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL				
CA 2024248	A1	19910301	CA 1990-2024248	19900829
JP 03184940	A	19910812	JP 1990-232278	19900831
US 5098931	A	19920324	US 1990-587598	19900924
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1989-401361	A 19890831
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 115:207855			

GI



AB The title lactones [I; R1 = (un)substituted C1-10 alkyl, C1-10 alkoxy, (un)substituted C3-8 cycloalkyl, (un)substituted Ph, amino, heterocyclyl, etc.; R2, R3 = H, HO, R5O; R4 = H, HO, (un)substituted C1-10 alkyl; CR5 = C5-6 carbocyclyl; R5 = R(O)R7R8, CONR7R8, etc.; R7, R8 = H, (Ph)C1-3 alkyl, (un)substituted Ph, naphthyl, or heterocyclyl; a, b = optional bonds] and their acid forms II; Z = H, (un)substituted C1-5 alkyl, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl], useful as antihypercholesterolemic agents for the treatment of arteriosclerosis, hyperlipidemia, familial hypercholesterolemia, etc., were prepared by multistep derivatization of lovastatin. Thus, 7(S)-[1-(S)-hydroxyethyl]-isomer of lovastatin derivative I (R1 = EtCMe2, R2 = R4 = H, R3 = MeCHOH, a = b = bond) in vitro had relative HMG-CoA inhibition potency of 350 (compactin = 100) vs. 124 for 7(S)-[1-(R)-hydroxyethyl]-isomer of the same derivative

IT 75225-51-3P

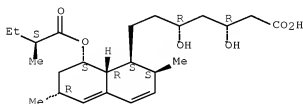
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction of, in preparation of HMG CoA reductase inhibitor)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, (BR, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 136432-22-9P 136432-23-9P 136432-24-1P

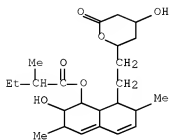
136432-25-2P 136451-32-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); (preparation of, as HMG CoA reductase inhibitor)

RN 136432-22-9 HCAPLUS

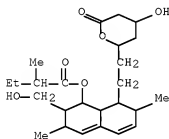
CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2-hydroxy-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester

(CA INDEX NAME)



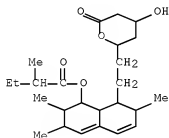
RN 136432-23-0 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2-(hydroxymethyl)-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



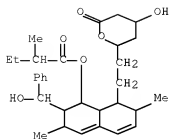
RN 136432-24-1 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2,3,7-trimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



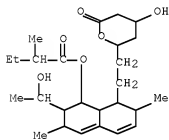
RN 136432-25-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2-(hydroxyphenylmethyl)-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 136451-32-6 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)



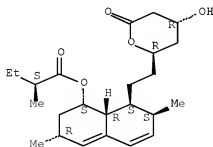
IT 75330-75-5, Lovastatin

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction of, in preparation of HMG CoA reductase inhibitor)

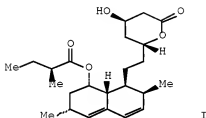
RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



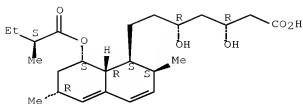
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1989:224922 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 110:224922  
 TITLE: The physiological disposition of lovastatin  
 AUTHOR(S): Duggan, D. E.; Chen, I. W.; Bayne, W. F.; Halpin, R. A.; Duncan, C. A.; Schwartz, M. S.; Stubbs, R. J.; Vickers, S.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Inst. Ther. Res., Merck Sharp and Dohme Research Lab., West Point, PA, 19486, USA  
 SOURCE: Drug Metabolism and Disposition (1989), 17(2), 166-73  
 CODEN: DMDSAI; ISSN: 0090-9556  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 GI



AB Lovastatin (I) is a prodrug lactone whose open chain  $\beta$ -hydroxy-acid (HA) is a potent inhibitor of hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA-reductase and thus of cholesterol synthesis. Because the liver is the major site of cholesterologenesis, it is the principal target organ for agents of this class. In animals, lovastatin is not as well absorbed as HA given per se, but that fraction that is absorbed reaches the portal circulation largely unchanged and is more efficiently extracted by the liver, after which it is reversibly biotransformed to HA and irreversibly to other enzymically active products. These, like HA, maintain high hepatic gradients relative to all tissues examined. The minimal systemic burden for HA is attributable in part to the metabolic equilibrium, lovastatin  $\rightleftharpoons$  HA, the opposing reactions for which appear to be present in most tissues. Excretion is very largely biliary in all species. Detailed comparisons of absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion profiles presented here and elsewhere indicate dogs to be the most appropriate paradigm for humans for study of lovastatin disposition.

IT 75225-51-3  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (as lovastatin metabolite, in humans and laboratory animals)  
 RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



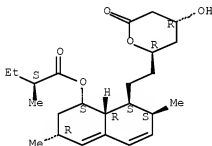
IT 75330-75-5, Lovastatin

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(metabolism of, in humans and laboratory animals)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



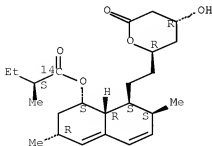
IT 120618-60-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation and metabolism in humans and laboratory animals of)

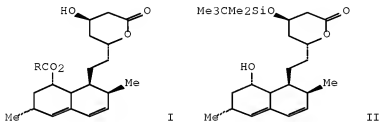
RN 120618-60-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic-1-14C acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, [1S-[1 $\alpha$ (R\*),3 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ ,8 $\beta$ (2S\*,4S\*),8a $\beta$ ]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

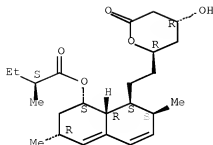


L75 ANSWER 28 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1986:186228 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 104:186228  
 TITLE: 3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase inhibitors. 4. Side-chain ester derivatives of mevinolin  
 AUTHOR(S): Hoffman, W. F.; Alberts, A. W.; Anderson, P. S.; Chen, J. S.; Smith, R. L.; Willard, A. K.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Sharp and Dohme Res. Lab., West Point, PA, 19486, USA  
 SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1986), 29(5), 849-52  
 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 104:186228  
 GI



- AB A series of 19 ester analogs (I) of mevinolin was prepared by acylation of the silylated alc. II by 1 of 3 developed procedures, followed by desilylation with Bu<sub>4</sub>NF-AcOH in THF. A number of the compds. (evaluated as their ring-opened Na salts) showed high anticholesteremic activity (inhibition of rat-liver HMG-CoA reductase), e.g., I (R = Me<sub>2</sub>CH, CH<sub>2</sub>:CMeCH<sub>2</sub>, CF<sub>3</sub>CHMeCH<sub>2</sub>).
- IT 75330-75-5  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (hydrolysis of)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



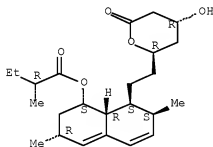
IT 79952-44-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP  
(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and partial hydrolysis of)

RN 79952-44-6 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-  
(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester,  
[1S-[1 $\alpha$ (S\*),3 $\alpha$ ,7 $\beta$ ,8 $\beta$ (2S\*,4S\*),8a $\beta$ ]]- (9CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



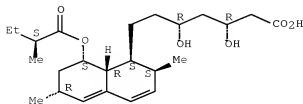
IT 75225-51-3P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -  
dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[ (2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-,  
( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

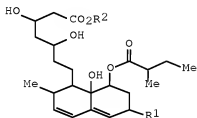




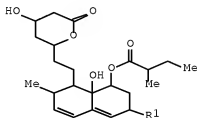
L75 ANSWER 29 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1986:49835 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 104:49835  
 TITLE: Production of monacolin K and ML-236B derivatives  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Endo, Akira, Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 60130548	A	19850712	JP 1983-240531	19831220
JP 03055471	B	19910823		

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1983-240531 19831220  
 GI



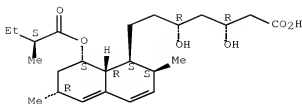
I



II

- AB Monacolin K and ML-236B derivs. I and II (where R1 = H or Me; R2 = H, lower alkyl, or alkali metal) are produced with Schizophyllum species. Thus, S. commune IF04928 was cultured in a medium containing glucose 1, peptone 2, meat extract 0.1, yeast extract 0.1, and CSL 0.3% at 25° for 4 days and to this was added ML-236B Na salt (to a final concentration of 0.05%). After further cultivation at 25° for 7 days, the culture filtrate was adjusted to pH 2.0 with trifluoroacetic acid, extracted with EtOAc, and the extract was concentrated, and chromatographed to give 9-hydroxy ML-236B lactone (II, R1 = H).
- IT 75225-51-3DE, derivs. 97343-98-1P  
 RL: BME (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);  
 PREP (Preparation)  
 (manufacture of, with Schizophyllum)
- RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS
- CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-β,δ-dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, (βR,δR,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

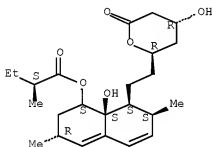
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 97343-98-1 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-8a-hydroxy-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, [1S-[1α(R\*),3α,7β,8β(2S\*,4S\*),8aβ]]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L75 ANSWER 30 OF 30 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1981:190313 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 94:190313

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 94:31139a,31142a

TITLE: Polyhydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-(2-(tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl)-ethyl)-1-naphthalenyl-2-methylbutanoates, their hydroxy acids and pharmaceutical compositions containing them

INVENTOR(S): Monaghan, Richard L.; Alberts, Alfred W.; Hoffman, Carl H.; Albers-Schonberg, George; Joshua, Henry; Lopez Aguirre, Maria B.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck and Co., Inc., USA

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 57 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

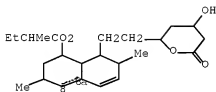
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 22478	A1	19810121	EP 1980-103286	19800612
EP 22478	B1	19830223		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LU, NL, SE				
US 4231938	A	19801104	US 1979-48946	19790615

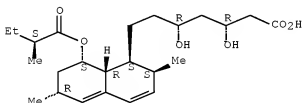
AT 2620	T	19830315	AT 1980-103286	19800612
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1979-48946	A 19790615
			US 1979-77807	A 19790921
			US 1980-114459	A 19800123
			EP 1980-103286	A 19800612
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 94:190313			
GI				



I, 8,8a-unsatd.  
II, 8,8a-satd.

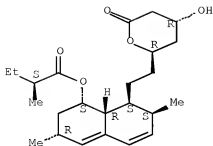
- AB The title compds., which are effective in inhibiting cholesterol formation in rats, are produced by fermentation with *Aspergillus terreus*. Thus, *A. terreus* MF-4845 was inoculated into 40 mL medium (pH 7) containing dextrose 45, peptonized milk 24, autolyzed yeast 2.5 g, and polyglycol P2000 2.5 mL/L and incubated at 28° for 5 days with shaking. Total production was 21,500 units of I [75330-75-5] and II [75225-51-3]. The broth was extracted with EtOAc, the exts. were concentrated, and the solids separated by gel filtration and liquid chromatog. to yield 0.87 mg I and 3.5 mg II/10 L broth.
- IT 75225-51-3P 75330-75-5P 77517-29-4P  
RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);  
PREP (Preparation)  
(manufacture of, with *Aspergillus terreus*)
- RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS
- CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



- RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS
- CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

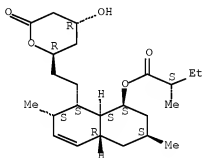
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 77517-29-4 HCAPLUS

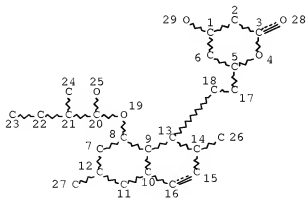
CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3S,4aR,7S,8S,8aS)-1,2,3,4,4a,7,8,8a-octahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



=> => D STAT QUE L91

L56 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

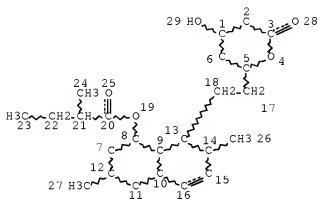
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

## GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

## STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L58 336 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L56  
L61 STR



## NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

## GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

## STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L63 SCR 2127  
L64 33 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L61 NOT L63  
L65 3561 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L64  
L66 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON "MEVINOLINIC ACID"/CN  
L67 SEL PLU=ON L66 1- CHEM : 10 TERMS  
L68 162 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L67  
L69 164 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 OR MEVINOLINIC(W)ACID OR  
MEVINOLINATE  
L70 119 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L69  
L74 328 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 (L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
  
L75 30 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND L74  
L79 18 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON MINERAL(L)ACID OR SULFONIC  
ACID/CN OR NITRIC ACID/CN OR ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN OR  
HYDROCHLORIC ACID/CN  
L80 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN  
L81 72933 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L80  
L82 399316 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 OR (MINERAL OR SULFURIC  
OR NITRIC OR L81 OR HYDROCHLORIC) (W) ACID  
L83 15 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 AND L82  
L84 1388 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON SOLVENT OR SOLVENTS OR  
HYDROCARBONS/CN  
L86 1959522 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 OR L84 OR SOLVENT OR  
HYDROCARBON OR ?DICHLOROMETHANE OR CHLOROFORM OR ISOPROPANOL

OR ALUMINA OR ACETONE

L87 233 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L86  
 L88 48 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L87 AND L74  
 L89 80 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND (FILT? OR ?CRYSTALI?  
 OR EVAPORA?)

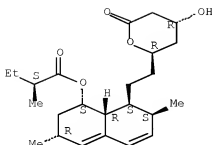
L90 29 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L89 AND L74  
 L91 45 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L83 OR L88 OR L90) NOT L75

=> D IBIB ABS HITSTR L91 1-45

L91 ANSWER 1 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:284157 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:337726  
 TITLE: Process for preparation of lactones and Atorvastatin  
 calcium salt  
 INVENTOR(S): Aslan, Tuncer; Uensal, Serafettin  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ulkar Kimya Sanayii ve Ticaret A.S., Turk.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 28pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2007028412	A1	20070315	WO 2005-EP9740	20050910
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			WO 2005-EP9740	20050910
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 146:337726; MARPAT 146:337726				
AB	This invention pertains to a method for preparation of Atorvastatin lactone and Atorvastatin calcium salt, which comprises hydrolysis of Atorvastatin. For example, a protected Atorvastatin compound was hydrolyzed with HONH2•HCl in mixed solvent to give Atorvastatin lactone. The Atorvastatin lactone was treated with NaOH, followed by the addition of Ca(OH)2 to provide the title Atorvastatin calcium salt.			
IT	75330-75-5P, Lovastatin lactone RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of lactones and Atorvastatin calcium salt)			
RN	75330-75-5 HCAPLUS			
CN	Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[1-(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 2 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1084937 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:58286  
 TITLE: Monascus sp. mutants having excellent monacolin k production capacity and cholesterol inhibitor comprising extract thereof  
 INVENTOR(S): Hwang, Han Joon; Suh, Soo Hwan  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Korea University Industry and Academy Cooperation Foundation, S. Korea  
 SOURCE: Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo, No pp. given  
 CODEN: KRXXA7  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Korean  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
KR 2006021769	A	20060308	KR 2004-70647	20040904
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			KR 2004-70647	20040904

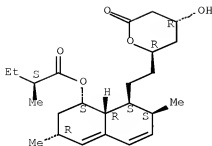
AB A Monascus sp. mutant is provided to produce monacolin K having excellent inhibition capacity against cholesterol synthesis, not produce mycotoxin such as citrinin and have improved productivity of red pigment, thereby being applied as a cholesterol inhibition agent or functional food. The Monascus sp. mutant is deposited as KCCM 10586, produces Monacolin K with high efficiency, and does not produce citrinin. The Monascus sp. mutant is cultured in a culture medium including 2-3% of soytone, 2-3% of glucose, 0.04-0.06 g of MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and 75-85% of wheat flour. The cholesterol inhibitor comprises extract of the Monascus sp. mutant containing Monacolin K.

IT 75330-75-5P, Monacolin k  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);  
 PREP (Preparation)  
 (Monascus sp. mutants having excellent monacolin k production capacity and cholesterol inhibitor comprising extract thereof)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



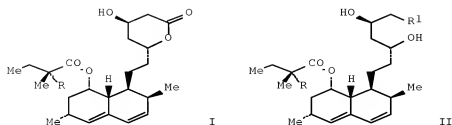
L91 ANSWER 3 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:544581 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:27768  
 TITLE: An improved process for lactonization to produce highly pure statins  
 INVENTOR(S): Suri, Sanjay; Kashyap, Tapan; Pundir, Girish Chandra  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Morepen Laboratories Ltd., India  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 11 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2006059346	A2	20060608	WO 2005-IN392	20051130
WO 2006059346	A3	20060908		

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: IN 2004-DE2401 A 20041201  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 145:27768; MARPAT 145:27768  
 GI





AB A process was disclosed for preparation of a statin I (R = H, Me) via lactonization of a corresponding statin hydroxyacid or its salts II (R = H, Me; R1 = CO<sub>2</sub>H, CO<sub>2</sub>-M<sup>+</sup>; M = metal cation, N+H<sup>4</sup>) that avoids use of strong corrosive acids and drastic heat conditions. Specifically, the process can be carried out at moderate temperature resulting in statins particularly simvastatin I (R = Me) with purity greater than 99% and dimer impurity to a level of less than 0.05%. The process involves using a mixture of carboxylic acid anhydride and water miscible organic solvent. Specifically, the reagents used may be acetic anhydride and acetonitrile. The statin is precipitated using water and further purified if so desired.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation);

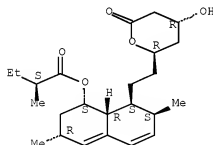
USES (Uses)

(claimed compound; improved process for lactonization to produce highly pure statins)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 4 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:318694 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:350442

TITLE: Crystallization process for the purification of lovastatin by removing dihydrolovastatin

INVENTOR(S): Kumar, Parveen; Mitra, Ashoke; Malviya, Hitesh, Kumar

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: CODEN: PIXXD2  
 LANGUAGE: Patent  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 English  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2006035295	A1	20060406	WO 2005-IB2863	20050927
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: IN 2004-DE1850 A 20040927

AB A crystallization process for the preparation of lovastatin substantially free of dihydrolovastatin is described which may be used for treating hypercholesterolemia.

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin

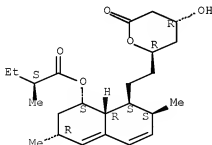
RL: NPO (Natural product occurrence); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(crystallization process for the purification of lovastatin by removing dihydrolovastatin)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 77517-29-4, Dihydrolovastatin

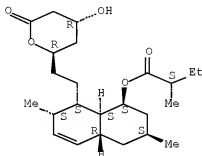
RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); REM (Removal or disposal); PROC (Process)

(crystallization process for the purification of lovastatin by removing dihydrolovastatin)

RN 77517-29-4 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3S,4aR,7S,8S,8aS)-1,2,3,4,4a,7,8,8a-octahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 108-88-3, Toluene, uses  
 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
 (solvent; crystallization process for the purification of lovastatin by removing dihydrolovastatin using)  
 RN 108-88-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 5 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:308708 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:398246  
 TITLE: Method for manufacturing Monascus purpureus extract with increased content of statins  
 INVENTOR(S): Li, Chaohui  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Peop. Rep. China  
 SOURCE: Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 7 pp.  
 CODEN: CNXXEV  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Chinese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CN 1742755	A	20060308	CN 2005-10011056	20051011

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: CN 2005-10011056 20051011

AB The title method comprises: (1) extracting crude drug or decoction tablet of Monascus purpureus under 40-90°C with 2-5 times of 40-85% solvent, filtering, (2) concentrating, adding one or more powder solid substances, and (3) drying

until the water content is less than 5%, and pulverizing. This method can greatly reduce the content of starch ingredient in the *Monascus purpureus* extract and increase the content of statins active ingredient.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PUR (Purification or recovery); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation);  
USES (Uses)

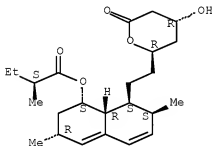
(method for manufacturing *Monascus purpureus* extract with increased content of

statins)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 6 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:225505 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:291148

TITLE: Production of statins through solid fermentation

AUTHOR(S): Trisnamurti, R. H.; Udin, L. Z.; Hanafi, M.; Kardono, L. B. S.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research Center for Chemistry, Indonesian Institute of Sciences, Bandung, 40135, Indonesia

SOURCE: World Congress of Chemical Engineering, 7th, Glasgow, United Kingdom, July 10-14, 2005 (2005),

85785/1-85785/10. Institution of Chemical Engineers: Rugby, UK.

CODEN: 69HUFZ; ISBN: 0-85295-494-8

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; (computer optical disk)

LANGUAGE: English

AB Twenty-five per cent of the adult population is thought to have elevated cholesterol levels (above 200-240mg.). The "statin" drugs are used to prevent cardiovascular disease, specifically by decreasing the accumulation of cholesterol plaques on vascular walls of coronary and carotid arteries. Lovastatin, simvastatin and other derivs. have been produced through solid fermentation using *Aspergillus* sp., followed by chemical conversion. The fermentation duration was conducted for 5 days, using various media. Semi-pilot production to produced 0.5 to 1 kg lovastatin per batch will be conducted. Various difficulties encountered especially in maintaining the aseptic condition during the fermentation course. Abundant fermentation solid waste has also been found. The residue obtained from the lovastatin

extraction with organic solvent exhibited  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activity. This may give opportunities for development of anti-diabetic drug. Following the work on extract residue, several secondary metabolites have been isolated and identified.

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin

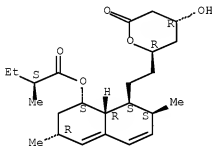
RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(solid fermentation using  $\gamma$ -irradiated *Aspergillus terreus* show high lovastatin in mutant A4B3 than wild type and lovastatin residue with organic solvent exhibited  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activity)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 7 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1204874 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:435393

TITLE: Method for extracting and refining lovastatin

INVENTOR(S): Song, Aigang; Sun, Mei; Zhou, Xiongbing; Qin, Yongzhong; Qin, Najia

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Shandong Lukang Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 7 pp. CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CN 1583736	A	20050223	CN 2004-10024183	20040603
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			CN 2004-10024183	20040603

AB The invention relates to a method for extracting and refining lovastatin from lovastatin enriched fermentation liquor generated from *Aspergillus terreus* cultivation with resin. The method comprises (1) alkalizing the fermentation liquor to form lovastatin salt and release the salt from spore inside to spore

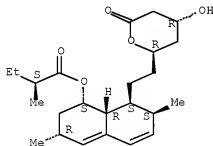
outside, and filtrating; (2) carrying out adsorption extraction of the lovastatin in the filtrate with resin; (3) concentrating for cyclization and crystallization; (4) centrifuging, washing, and drying to obtain the crude product; and (5) recrystg. to obtain the final product. With this method, qualified lovastatin product can be obtained by using a small amount of solvent. The method has the advantages of simple operation, high yield, low cost, and easy application.

IT 108-88-3, Toluene, uses  
 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
 (method for extracting and refining lovastatin)  
 RN 108-88-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin  
 RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)  
 (method for extracting and refining lovastatin)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

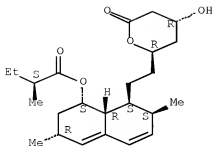


L91 ANSWER 8 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1196551 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:439101  
 TITLE: Edible oil containing statins  
 INVENTOR(S): Beindorff, Christiaan Michael; Meijer, Willem  
 Maarten; Molhuizen, Henricus Otto Franciscus  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Unilever N. V., Neth.; Unilever PLC; Hindustan Lever  
 Limited  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005104864	A1	20051110	WO 2005-EP3246	20050323
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
AU 2005237213	A1	20051110	AU 2005-237213	20050323
CA 2563128	A1	20051110	CA 2005-2563128	20050323
EP 1740056	A1	20070110	EP 2005-716408	20050323
R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR				
CN 1946302	A	20070411	CN 2005-80012636	20050323
BR 2005009422	A	20070904	BR 2005-9422	20050323
JP 2007534328	T	20071129	JP 2007-509905	20050323
MX 2006PA12251	A	20061215	MX 2006-PA12251	20061023
IN 2006MN01260	A	20070608	IN 2006-MN1260	20061027
US 2007218185	A1	20070920	US 2006-587726	20061027
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP 2004-76293	A 20040428
			WO 2005-EP3246	W 20050323
AB	An edible oil (≥90% di- and/or triglycerides with a saturated fatty acid content <25 wt%) may contain statins for incorporation in food products. The edible oil is obtained by supercrit. extraction of a substrate which is fermented with a statin-producing fungus. Thus, soybean oil containing 1 mg lovastatin/g (obtained by fermentation of soybeans with <i>Monascus ruber</i> ) is incorporated into bovine milk.			
IT	75330-75-5P, Lovastatin RL: BME (Bioindustrial manufacture); FFD (Food or feed use); PUR (Purification or recovery); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (edible oil containing statins)			
RN	75330-75-5 HCAPLUS			
CN	Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 9 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1196120 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:439126

TITLE: Flour-based food product comprising statins

INVENTOR(S): Beindorff, Christiaan Michael; Meijer, Willem Maarten; Molhuizen, Henricus Otto Franciscus

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Unilever N. V., Neth.; Unilever PLC; Hindustan Lever Limited

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005104871	A1	20051110	WO 2005-EP3247	20050323
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
RW:	BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
AU 2005237214	A1	20051110	AU 2005-237214	20050323
CA 2563153	A1	20051110	CA 2005-2563153	20050323
EP 1740061	A1	20070110	EP 2005-716409	20050323
R:	AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR			
CN 1946304	A	20070411	CN 2005-80012633	20050323
BR 2005009437	A	20070904	BR 2005-9437	20050323
JP 2007534708	T	20071129	JP 2007-509906	20050323
MX 2006PA12250	A	20061215	MX 2006-PA12250	20061023
IN 2006MN01261	A	20070608	IN 2006-MN1261	20061027
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP 2004-76293	A 20040428
			EP 2004-77219	A 20040803
			WO 2005-EP3247	W 20050323



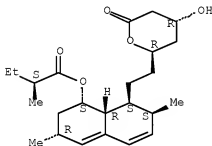
AB A flour (<10 weight% fat) is used in combination with statins for preparation of a food product. A substrate is fermented with a statin-producing fungus and fat in the substrate is extracted. Thus, a defatted soybean flour containing 1 mg statins/g (obtained by fermentation of soybeans with *Monascus ruber*) is incorporated in low-fat oat pancakes or raisin bread.

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); FFD (Food or feed use); PUR (Purification or recovery); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (flour-based food product comprising statins)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

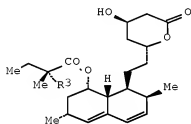
L91 ANSWER 10 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1103765 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:392909  
 TITLE: An improved method for manufacture of 4-hydroxypyran-2-one derivatives  
 INVENTOR(S): Gharpure, Milind Moreshwar; Sonawane, Swapnil  
 Panditrao; Mane, Srihari Shivaji; Mahale, Rajendra Dattatreya  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lupin Ltd., India  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005095374	A1	20051013	WO 2004-IN75	20040330
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				

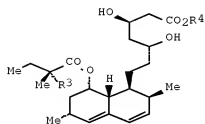
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,  
 BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,  
 ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,  
 SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,  
 TD, TG

AU 2004317826	A1 20051013	AU 2004-317826	20040330
EP 1732912	A1 20061220	EP 2004-770635	20040330
R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, MK			
BR 2004018644	A 20070529	BR 2004-18644	20040330
IN 2006MN01137	A 20070608	IN 2006-MN1137	20060925
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		WO 2004-IN75	A 20040330

GI



I



II

AB A process for preparation, crystallization, and purification of anti-hypercholesterolemic agents, such as I (R3 = H, Me) containing a 4-hydroxypyran-2-one moiety, was disclosed. The process comprised heating a corresponding open-chain acid II (R4 = H, N+H4, alkali metal) in a solvent mixture consisting of an aromatic hydrocarbon and a ketone in an inert atmosphere at a temperature of between 60°C to 92°C in the absence or presence of orthophosphoric acid or its alkali dihydrogen salts or alkali hydrogen salts of a dibasic acid, followed by optional neutralization of the reaction mixture with an organic base and obtaining the desired 4-hydroxypyran-2-ones I in high purity and substantially free of impurities through a step of isolation and crystallization. This process leads to formation of derivs. I in high purity with dimer impurity less than 0.1% and anhydro impurity below 0.15%. Thus, simvastatin ammonium salt II (R3 = Me, R4 = N+H4) in toluene and Me Et ketone was treated with orthophosphoric acid to give simvastatin I (R3 = Me) in 67.3% yield and 99.7% purity.

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin

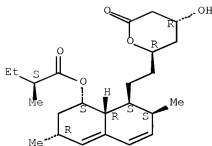
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(improved method for preparation, crystallization, and purification of 4-hydroxypyran-2-one derivs., such as simvastatin and lovastatin)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 7664-38-2, Orthophosphoric acid, reactions  
 RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (improved method for preparation, crystallization, and purification of  
 4-hydroxypyran-2-one derivs., such as simvastatin and lovastatin)  
 RN 7664-38-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN Phosphoric acid (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 11 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:520094 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:6410  
 TITLE: Process for the recovery and purification of lovastatin from fermentation broth  
 INVENTOR(S): Asensio Dominguez, Ramon; Cruzado Rodriguez, Ma. Carmen; Diaz Tejo, Luis Angel; Requena Perez, Felipe; Perez de Las Heras, Jose Maria  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ercros Industrial, S.A., Spain  
 SOURCE: Span., 12 pp.  
 CODEN: SPXXAD  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Spanish  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ES 2204285	A1	20040416	ES 2002-1145	20020520
ES 2204285	B1	20050301		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			ES 2002-1145	20020520

AB A process for the recovery and purification of lovastatin (I) from fermentation broth comprises: (A) precipitation of I by adjusting the pH of the broth to an acid value by the addition of acid (e.g., HCl); (B) separating the I by filtration; (C) dissolving the recovered I in dichloromethane; (D)

concentrating the I by the removal of dichloromethane; (E) crystallizing the I in xylene; and (F) purifying the obtained I.

IT 7647-01-0, Hydrogen chloride, reactions 7664-38-2,

Phosphoric acid, reactions

RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(in a process for the recovery and purification of lovastatin from fermentation

broth)

RN 7647-01-0 HCAPLUS

CN Hydrochloric acid (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

RN 7664-38-2 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

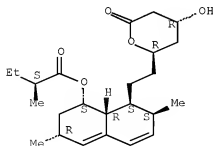
RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)

(process for the recovery and purification of lovastatin from fermentation broth)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



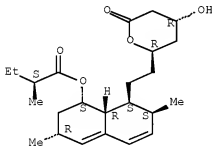
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:231571  
 TITLE: Enhanced Monacolin K production of *Monascus ruber* by adding yeast lysate  
 AUTHOR(S): Zhao, Shuxin; Tang, Weihua; Qiao, Changsheng  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: College of Food Science and Bioengineering, Tianjin University of Science and Technology, Tianjin, 300222, Peop. Rep. China  
 SOURCE: Shipin Kexue (Beijing, China) (2004), 25(4), 119-121  
 CODEN: SPKHD5; ISSN: 1002-6630  
 PUBLISHER: Zhongguo Shipin Zazhishe  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Chinese

AB During the fermentation of *Monascus ruber*, adding yeast lysate, yeast and yeast broth filtrate can improve the yield of Monacolin K. The yield of Monacolin K cultured with yeast lysate, yeast and yeast broth filtrate is 48.06, 43.64 and 44.79 mg/L, resp., compared with *Monascus* cultured without inducer, increase 1.38, 1.26 and 1.29 times, resp. Adding Yeast lysate in the beginning of *Monascus* fermentation by the quantity of 2.67% (volume/volume), the yield of Monacolin K reaches 61.99 mg/L. Study on the variance of *Monascus* biomass show yeast lysate could improve the biomass of *Monascus* and metabolize pathway, so increase the yield of Monacolin K.

IT 75330-75-5P, Monacolin K  
 RL: BFN (Biosynthetic preparation); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (enhanced Monacolin K production by *Monascus ruber* by adding yeast lysate)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

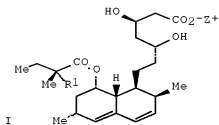
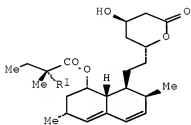
Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 13 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:195668 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:219081  
 TITLE: An improved process for the preparation of statins  
 INVENTOR(S): Kumar, Yatendra; Thaper, Rajesh Kumar; Kumar, S. M. Dileep; Khanna, Jag Mohan  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India  
 SOURCE: Indian, 9 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

## PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 186879	A1	20011201	IN 1997-DE3101	19971028
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1997-DE3101	19971028
GI				



AB A process for the preparation of statins I ( $R_1 = H, Me$ ) was disclosed and comprised lactonization of mevinic acid or its analogs II ( $R_1 = H, Me, Z = Na, K, NH_4$ ) by heating in organic solvent, from about ambient temperature to reflux of the solvents under anhydrous conditions in the presence of a mild catalyst and precipitating the product by addition of water and collecting the crystalline product from the mixture

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin

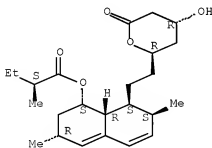
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PPEP (Preparation)

(claimed compound; process for the preparation of statins via lactonization)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 14 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1127534 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

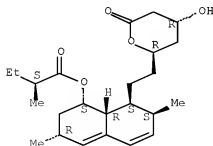
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:54837

TITLE: Ion-exchange filtration of fermentation broth

INVENTOR(S): Keri, Vilmos; Melczer, Istvan; Deak, Lajos; Szeles, Krisztian  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Biogal Gyogyszergyar Rt., Hung.; Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 15 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004111255	A1	20041223	WO 2004-US18633	20040609
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 2005003499	A1	20050106	US 2004-865590	20040609
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2003-477102P	P 20030609
AB	The invention encompasses a process for purifying a fermentation broth by providing a fermentation broth, adjusting the pH of the fermentation broth, isolating a filtrate from the fermentation broth, and passing the filtrate through a cation-exchange resin to obtain a purified filtrate.			
IT	75330-75-5P, Lovastatin RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (ion-exchange filtration of fermentation broth)			
RN	75330-75-5 HCAPLUS			
CN	Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 15 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:853870 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:79904  
 TITLE: Process for producing lovastatin  
 INVENTOR(S): Kim, Jung Woo; Kim, Kyung Hwan; Lee, Sang Chul; Ham, Yun Beam  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Jongkundnag Co., Ltd., S. Korea  
 SOURCE: Repub. Korea, No pp. given  
 CODEN: KRXXFC  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Korean  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
KR 200243	B1	19990615	KR 1995-17251	19950624
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			KR 1995-17251	19950624

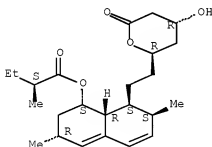
AB A production process of lovastatin is provided which uses single alumina chromatog. so that it is profitable in terms of process and environmental protection. The production process of lovastatin comprises the steps: (i) extraction of *Aspergillus terreus* culture using Et acetate, (ii) adsorbing the concentrated extract on an alumina column and elution; and (iii) drying and then adding anhydrous alc. solvent to crystallize.

IT 75330-75-5E, Lovastatin  
 RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)  
 (process for producing robastatin from *Aspergillus terreus* culture)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 16 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:577260 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:296720  
 TITLE: The Determination of Monacolin K in Fermentation Samples of *Monascus* sp. by HPLC  
 AUTHOR(S): Jia, Bo; Sun, Baishen; Zhou, Liping  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: College of Biological and Environmental Engineering, Zhejiang University of Technology, Hangzhou, 310014, Peop. Rep. China  
 SOURCE: Shipin Yu Fajiao Gongye (2003), 29(1), 70-72, 82



PUBLISHER: CODEN: SPYYDO; ISSN: 0253-990X  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Shipin Yu Fajiao Gongye  
 LANGUAGE: Journal  
 Chinese

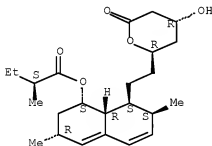
AB HPLC is used to detcs. the content of monacolin K in fermentation samples of *Monascus* sp. with methanol/0.18% phosphoric acid (77:23) as mobile phase at a flow rate of 0.6 mL/min and the detection wavelength of 237 nm. The content of Monacolin K is determined by external standard method. The relative standard deviation and average recovery are 0.27% and 98.92%, resp. Red-koji rice was extracted by methanol, and monacolin K was extracted by shaking for 2.5-3 h with the revolving rate of 200 r/min at 30°C. The filtrate of *Monascus* sp. was directly used to determine monacolin K, because the filtrate contained more than 50% monacolin K. The method is simple and effective, and can be used for the research work and quality control of functional products derived from *Monascus* sp.

IT 75330-75-5P, Monacolin K  
 RL: ANT (Analyte); BME (Bioindustrial manufacture); ANST  
 (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (determination of monacolin K in fermentation of *Monascus* sp. by HPLC)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 17 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:570510 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:128827

TITLE: Process for obtaining HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity

INVENTOR(S): Grahek, Rok; Milivojevic, Dusan; Bastarda, Andrej

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lek Pharmaceuticals d.d., Slovenia

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 12 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 6,695,969.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----

US 2004138294	A1	20040715	US 2003-698009	20031030
US 7141602	B2	20061128		
SI 20072	A	20000430	SI 1998-241	19980918
WO 2000017182	A1	20000330	WO 1999-IB1553	19990917

W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

US 6695969	B1	20040224	US 2001-720952	20011013
US 2007032549	A1	20070208	US 2006-581637	20061016
			SI 1998-241	A 19980918
			WO 1999-IB1553	W 19990917
			US 2001-720952	A2 20011013
			US 2003-698009	A3 20031030

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

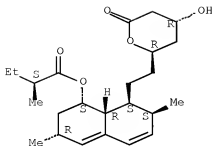
AB Lovastatin, pravastatin, simvastatin, mevastatin, atorvastatin, and derivs. and analogs thereof are known as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors and are used as anticholesteremic agents. The majority of them are produced by fermentation by using microorganisms of different species identified as species belonging to *Aspergillus*, *Monascus*, *Nocardia*, *Amycolatopsis*, *Mucor* or *Penicillium* genus, *Streptomyces*, *Actinomadura*, *Micromonospora*, some are obtained by treating the fermentation products using the method of chemical synthesis or they are the products of total chemical synthesis. The purity of the active ingredient is an important factor for manufacturing the effective pharmaceutical, especially if the pharmaceutical product must be taken on a longer term basis in the treatment or prevention of high plasma cholesterol. The accumulation of the impurities from the pharmaceuticals of lower purity may cause many side effects during the medical treatment. The present invention relates to a new industrial process for the isolation of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors using so-called displacement chromatog. Use of the invention enables one to obtain HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity, with high yields, and suitable ecol. balance. Crude sodium salt of pravastatin (1.0 g, purity 88%, assay 85%) was dissolved in 10 mL of the mobile phase A (distilled water), pH was adjusted to 7 with 0.2M aqueous NaOH solution and filtered. The column was equilibrated with mobile phase A. The sample obtained in the above-described manner was fed onto the Grom-Sil 120-ODS HE column, (column size 250x10 mm). The fractions with a purity of ≥99.5% were pooled and in the pooled fractions (7 mL) the HPLC purity was 99.8%.

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin lactone  
 RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (process for obtaining HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 18 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:155656 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:205215  
 TITLE: Process for obtaining HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity  
 INVENTOR(S): Grahek, Rok; Milivojevic, Dusan; Bastarda, Andrej  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): LEK Pharmaceuticals D.D., Slovenia  
 SOURCE: U.S., 6 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6695969	B1	20040224	US 2001-720952	20010103
SI 20072	A	20000430	SI 1998-241	19980918
WO 2000017182	A1	20000330	WO 1999-IB1553	19990917
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 2004138294	A1	20040715	US 2003-698009	20031030
US 7141602	B2	20061128		
US 2007032549	A1	20070208	US 2006-581637	20061016
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: SI 1998-241 A 19980918 WO 1999-IB1553 W 19990917 US 2001-720952 A2 20010103 US 2003-698009 A3 20031030				

AB Lovastatin, pravastatin, simvastatin, mevastatin, atorvastatin, and derivs. and analogs thereof are known as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors and are used as antihypercholesterolemic agents. The majority of them are produced by fermentation using microorganisms of different species identified as species belonging to *Aspergillus*, *Monascus*, *Nocardia*, *Amycolatopsis*, *Mucor* or *Penicillium* genus, some are obtained by treating the fermentation products using the method of chemical synthesis or they are the products of total chemical synthesis. The purity of the active ingredient is an important factor for manufacturing the safe and effective pharmaceutical, especially if the pharmaceutical product must be taken on a longer term basis in the

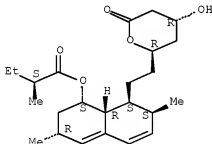
treatment or prevention of high plasma cholesterol. The accumulation of the impurities from the pharmaceuticals of lower purity may cause many side effects during the medical treatment. The present invention relates to a new industrial process for the isolation of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors using so-called displacement chromatog. Use of the invention enables to obtain HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity, with high yields, lower production costs and suitable ecol. balance.

IT 112-34-5, Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether  
 RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)  
 (column washed with mobile phase containing; displacement chromatog. for obtaining HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity)  
 RN 112-34-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Ethanol, 2-(2-butoxyethoxy)- (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin lactone  
 RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (displacement chromatog. for obtaining HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 19 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:434162 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:6712  
 TITLE: Process for preparation of lovastatin and simvastatin by lactonization  
 INVENTOR(S): Lee, Kwang-hyeg; Kim, Jin-wan; Choi, Kwang-do; Lee, Sang-ho; Cho, Hong-suk  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CJ Corporation, S. Korea  
 SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 10 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1316552	A1	20030604	EP 2002-26916	20021203
EP 1316552	B1	20060222		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK				
KR 2003045340	A	20030611	KR 2001-75991	20011203
WO 2003048149	A1	20030612	WO 2002-KR2095	20021111
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BY, BZ, CH, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KP, KZ, LC, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 2003109723	A1	20030612	US 2002-295300	20021114
US 6906204	B2	20050614		
CA 2413235	A1	20030603	CA 2002-2413235	20021129
CA 2413235	C	20060530		
CN 1425661	A	20030625	CN 2002-153037	20021129
AU 2002311322	A1	20030612	AU 2002-311322	20021202
JP 2003183271	A	20030703	JP 2002-350255	20021202
JP 3802481	B2	20060726		
BR 2002004943	A	20040615	BR 2002-4943	20021202
MX 2002PA11967	A	20040716	MX 2002-PA11967	20021202
AT 318264	T	20060315	AT 2002-26916	20021203
IN 2004CN01213	A	20060210	IN 2004-CN1213	20040602
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			KR 2001-75991	A 20011203
			WO 2002-KR2095	W 20021111

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 139:6712; MARPAT 139:6712

AB The present invention relates to a processing method for preparing lovastatin and simvastatin which comprises the steps of (1) performing lactonization of mevinic acid and its homologous compds. in the presence of a mixed organic solvent without an acid catalyst through nitrogen sweep; and (2) crystallization. In the process lovastatin and simvastatin can be produced in a high yield with high purity and heterodimers formed as a byproduct can be reduced remarkably. Therefore, the processing method of the present invention can be convenient and economical.

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin

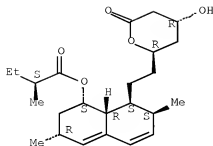
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PPEP (Preparation)

(process for preparation of lovastatin and simvastatin by lactonization)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 106-88-3, Toluene, uses  
 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
 (process for preparation of lovastatin and simvastatin by lactonization)  
 RN 108-88-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 20 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:172972 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:221390  
 TITLE: Process of lactonization and crystallization in the preparation of highly purified statins  
 INVENTOR(S): Lee, Kwang-Hyeg; Kim, Jin-Wan; Yoon, Myeong-Sik; Choi, Kwang-Do; Lee, Sang-Ho; Cho, Hong-Suk  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cheil Jedang Corporation, S. Korea  
 SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 11 pp.  
 CODEN: EPXXDW  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1288212	A1	20030305	EP 2002-15509	20020710
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK				
KR 2003018202	A	20030306	KR 2001-51796	20010827
WO 2003018570	A1	20030306	WO 2002-KR1281	20020706
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KP, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, BF, BJ, CF,  
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

AU 2002315934	A1	20030310	AU 2002-315934	20020706
US 2003050482	A1	20030313	US 2002-200174	20020723
US 6649775	B2	20031118		
CN 1406938	A	20030402	CN 2002-127086	20020729
JP 2003096071	A	20030403	JP 2002-245931	20020826
			KR 2001-51796	A 20010827
			WO 2002-KR1281	W 20020706

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 138:221390; MARPAT 138:221390

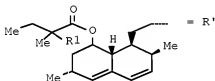
GI



I



II



AB The present invention relates to a process for preparing lovastatin (I; R = R', R1 =  $\alpha$ -H) and simvastatin (I; R = R', R1 = Me) which comprises a step of (1) performing a lactonization of mevinic acid analogs II (Z = H, NH<sub>4</sub>, metal cation) in the presence of a dehydrating agent and without an acid catalyst under nitrogen sweep; and then a step of (2) making crystals at a high temperature. In the process of the present invention, I can be produced highly purified in a high yield and, especially, heterodimers formed as a byproduct can be reduced in an amount remarkably. Therefore, the process of the present invention is convenient and economical.

IT 108-88-3, Toluene, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(crystallization solvent or co-solvent; preparation of highly purified statins via lactonization of mevinic acid analogs and crystallization)

RN 108-88-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 75330-75-5E, Lovastatin

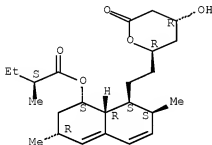
RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of highly purified statins via lactonization of mevinic acid analogs and crystallization)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 21 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:963759 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:38145

TITLE: Fermentation media for the production of pravastatin and lovastatin

INVENTOR(S): Benedetti, Alberto; Manzoni, Matilde; Nichele, Marina; Rollini, Manuela

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gnosis Srl, Italy

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 15 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1266967	A1	20021218	EP 2001-114462	20010615
EP 1266967	B1	20040128		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
AT 258603	T	20040215	AT 2001-114462	20010615
PT 1266967	T	20040531	PT 2001-114462	20010615
ES 2210066	T3	20040701	ES 2001-114462	20010615
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP 2001-114462	A 20010615

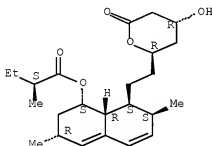
AB A fermentation process is provided for the production of exocellular pravastatin which comprises cultivating microorganisms from *Aspergillus terreus* and *Monascus ruber* strains with suitable carbon, nitrogen and minerals in the culture medium. The process of the invention allows to obtain exocellular pravastatin, directly in a fermentation medium, with production yields well above 500 mg/l. Lovastatin is also produced from *Aspergillus*.



*Citrus Monascus ruber* DSM 13554 was cultivated in a batch fermentation on a medium comprising 65 g/L glycerol, 30 g/L glucose, 10 g/L peptone, 25 g/L defatted soy flour, 2 g/L sodium nitrate, and 0.5 g/L magnesium sulfate. After 96 h cultivation at 25 °C, 3065 mg/L of pravastatin was produced.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PPEP (Preparation)  
 (fermentation media for production of pravastatin and lovastatin)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 22 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:76963 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:117427  
 TITLE: Extraction of monacolin K from red koji  
 INVENTOR(S): Kadoya, Isao; Tanabe, Nobukazu; Nishimura, Minoru  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gunze, Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 3 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002027996	A	20020129	JP 2000-212079	20000713
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-212079	20000713

AB Monacolin K (I) is extracted with 40-80 volume/volume% aqueous EtOH solution from red koji manufactured by cultivation of *Monascus* sp. Thus, rice was soaked in water, drained, mixed with powdered rice germ, inoculated with *M. pilosus* IFO 4520, still cultured, the enzyme deactivated, and extracted with 50% or 60% aqueous EtOH solution to extract 79 µg I/mL.

IT 75330-75-5P, Monacolin K  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or recovery); PYP (Physical process); BIOL (Biological study); PPEP (Preparation); PROC

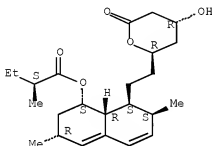
(Process)

(extraction of monacolin K from red koji with aqueous EtOH)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 23 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:676761 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:215976

TITLE: A process for purifying lovastatin and simvastatin with reduced levels of dimeric impurities

INVENTOR(S): Keri, Vilmos; Forgas, Ilona

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Biogal Gyogyszergyar Rt., Hung.; Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
WO 2001066538	A1	20010913	WO 2001-US6334	20010227
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2402061	A1	20010913	CA 2001-2402061	20010227
US 2002002288	A1	20020103	US 2001-793946	20010227
US 6521762	B2	20030218		
EP 1265884	A1	20021218	EP 2001-913139	20010227
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
HU 2003001214	A2	20030828	HU 2003-1214	20010227
JP 2003525935	T	20030902	JP 2001-565354	20010227

TR 200403001	T3	20050221	TR 2004-3001	20010227
ZA 2002007023	A	20030902	ZA 2002-7023	20020902
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-186868P	P 20000303
			WO 2001-US6334	W 20010227

AB Disclosed is a process for reducing the levels of dimeric impurities in a statin to less than 0.08 % by treatment of a statin containing more than 0.08 % dimeric impurities with a mild base in a suitable solvent mixture lovastatin (in its lactone forms) was dissolved in a mixture of iso-Bu acetate and ethanol (3:1). This mixture was heated at 40-70° and concentrated NH<sub>4</sub>OH solution was added to the solution. The mixture was cooled to give a product containing lovastatin dimer at ≤ 0.08 %.

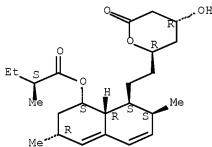
IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)  
(mild base in alc. solvents for purifying lovastatin and simvastatin with reduced levels of dimeric impurities)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 24 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:636241 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:194535

TITLE: Method of purifying a fermentation broth

INVENTOR(S): Keri, Vilmos; Deak, Lajos; Forgacs, Ilona

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Biogal Gyogyszergyar Rt, Hung.; Teva Pharmaceuticals USA Inc.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001062949	A1	20010830	WO 2001-US2505	20010125
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,				

HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,  
 LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,  
 SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, VZ, VN,  
 YU, ZA, ZW  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,  
 DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,  
 BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 CA 2400952 A1 20010830 CA 2001-2400952 20010125  
 US 6387258 B1 20020514 US 2001-769684 20010125  
 EP 1263979 A1 20021211 EP 2001-908701 20010125  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
 IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR  
 HU 2003000073 A2 20030528 HU 2003-73 20010125  
 JP 2003523751 T 20030812 JP 2001-561759 20010125  
 JP 3740062 B2 20060125  
 RU 2265665 C2 20051210 RU 2002-122746 20010125  
 ZA 2002006496 A 20030923 ZA 2002-6496 20020814  
 IN 2002MN01116 A 20040605 IN 2002-MN1116 20020820  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2000-184522P P 20000224  
 WO 2001-US2505 W 20010125

AB A process for purifying statin compds. from a fermentation broth by extraction and crystallization is disclosed. A fermentation broth is subjected to a pretreatment procedure which involves an alkaline pretreatment and an alkaline purification. Following the pretreatment procedure, the statin compound is extracted under acidic conditions into a hydrophobic solvent and purified by crystallization. The organic extraction solvent is concentrated and then extracted with a mild base. The statin compound is then purified by crystallization.

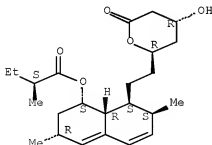
IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: BME (Bioindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (purifying statins from a fermentation broth)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 25 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:416764 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:18608

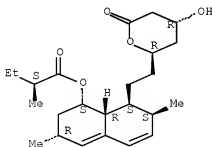
TITLE: Process for recovering statin compounds from a fermentation broth  
INVENTOR(S): Keri, Vilmos; Deak, Lajos; Forgacs, Ilona; Szabo, Csaba; Nagyne, Edit Arvai  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Biogal Gyogyszergyar Rt, Hung.; Teva Pharmaceuticals Usa, Inc.  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001039768	A1	20010607	WO 2000-US32391	20001128
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2393057	A1	20010607	CA 2000-2393057	20001128
AU 200118046	A	20010612	AU 2001-18046	20001128
US 6444452	B1	20020903	US 2000-723711	20001128
EP 1265604	A1	20021218	EP 2000-980834	20001128
EP 1265604	B1	20061018		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
HU 2002004012	A2	20030328	HU 2002-4012	20001128
JP 2003515334	T	20030507	JP 2001-541501	20001128
JP 3881240	B2	20070214		
EP 1481674	A1	20041201	EP 2004-10770	20001128
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, FI, CY, TR				
CN 1754872	A	20060405	CN 2005-10073912	20001128
AT 342717	T	20061115	AT 2000-980834	20001128
ES 2273737	T3	20070516	ES 2000-980834	20001128
EP 1798214	A2	20070620	EP 2007-1703	20001128
EP 1798214	A3	20070801		
R: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, SI				
ZA 2002003912	A	20030821	ZA 2002-3912	20020516
MX 2002PA05283	A	20031006	MX 2002-PA5283	20020528
US 2002187531	A1	20021212	US 2002-200149	20020723
US 6689590	B2	20040210		
US 2004115781	A1	20040617	US 2003-700567	20031105
JP 2004350687	A	20041216	JP 2004-206262	20040713
JP 2006055174	A	20060302	JP 2005-304900	20051019
JP 2006273861	A	20061012	JP 2006-141646	20060522
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1999-168056P	P 19991130
			CN 2000-818725	A3 20001128
			EP 2000-980834	A3 20001128
			EP 2004-10770	A3 20001128
			JP 2001-541501	A3 20001128

US 2000-723711	A1 20001128
WO 2000-US32391	W 20001128
US 2002-200149	A1 20020723
JP 2004-206262	A3 20040713

- AB A novel process for recovering a compound from a fermentation broth that includes the stages of forming an enriched solution of the compound by extraction, obtaining a salt of the compound from the enriched solution, purifying a salt of the compound and exchanging the salt of the compound to a metal salt of the compound is disclosed. Thus, pravastatin was extracted by iso-Bu acetate from fermentation broth which had been acidified to pH 2.5 by sulfuric acid. The the pH of the solvent extract was then adjusted to 11 by the addition of aqueous ammonium hydroxide and the resulting aqueous pravastatin solution was re-acidified and then back extracted with iso-Bu acetate. After the iso-Bu acetate extract had been partially dried and decolorized with activated charcoal, ammonia gas was added to the headspace of the solution until all precipitation ceased. The precipitated ammonium pravastatin salt was collected by filtration, washed with solvents, diluted in water, acetone and iso-Bu acetate, crystallized by the addition of solid ammonium chloride. The crystallized ammonium pravastatin further crystallized in isobutanol. The ammonium pravastatin salt crystals were then dissolved in a water and iso-Bu acetate was added. The solution was acidified to pH 2-4 with sulfuric acid, washed with water and the pravastatin was converted to its sodium salt by the intermittent addition of sodium hydroxide. Excess sodium ions were removed by ion exchange and the sodium pravastatin salt was crystallized in a water/acetonitrile/acetone solvent. A sodium pravastatin yield of 65% with a purity of 99.3% was obtained with this process.
- IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (process for recovering statin compds. from a fermentation broth)
- RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS
- CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



- IT 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric acid, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (process for recovering statin compds. from a fermentation broth)
- RN 7647-01-0 HCAPLUS
- CN Hydrochloric acid (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 26 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:334067 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:225890

TITLE: Chromatographic purification of some  
3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase  
inhibitors

AUTHOR(S): Grahek, R.; Milivojevic, D.; Bastarda, A.; Kracun, M.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research and Development, Lek d.d., Ljubljana, 1526,  
Slovenia

SOURCE: Journal of Chromatography, A (2001), 918(2), 319-324

CODEN: JCRAEY; ISSN: 0021-9673

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The purification of pravastatin, simvastatin and lovastatin in the sodium salt or lactone form and of mevastatin in the lactone form by reversed-phase displacement chromatog. is presented. The mobile phases consisted of water or mixts. of water-methanol and water-acetonitrile. Six different displacers were successfully used. Up to 0.14 g of raw sample per g of stationary phase was loaded on a column packed with silica-based octadecyl phase. Crude substances from 85 to 88% chromatog. purity were purified and at least 99.5% purity was achieved.

IT 112-34-5, Diethyleneglycol monobutyl ether

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(chromatog. purification of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase  
inhibitors)

RN 112-34-5 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanol, 2-(2-butoxyethoxy)- (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 75330-75-5P

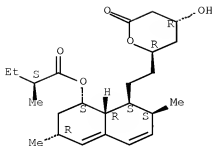
RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)

(chromatog. purification of 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase  
inhibitors)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-  
dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-  
naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 27 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:319886 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:328208

TITLE: Lactonization process for preparation of

3-hydroxylactone-containing products

INVENTOR(S): McManus, James; Anousis, Nicholas; Genus, John; Hancock, Christopher

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck & Co., Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001030773	A2	20010503	WO 2000-US29220	20001023
WO 2001030773	A3	20010614		
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2388182	A1	20010503	CA 2000-2388182	20001023
US 6380401	B1	20020430	US 2000-694190	20001023
EP 1228057	A2	20020807	EP 2000-971010	20001023
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL				
US 2002156298	A1	20021024	US 2002-117580	20020405
US 6525205	B2	20030225		

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 US 1999-161876P P 19991027  
 US 2000-694190 A3 20001023  
 WO 2000-US29220 W 20001023

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 134:328208

AB Crystalline 3-hydroxylactone-containing products can be prepared in high yield and purity in a one-pot process by treating the corresponding 3,5-dihydroxy acid with a strong mineral acid in a cold, aprotic, and water-miscible solvent



to effect lactonization, followed by addition of excess acid to effect crystallization of the lactonized product from the reaction mixture. The process is useful in making 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl CoA reductase inhibitors, such as simvastatin.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

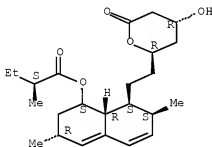
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PPEP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(lactonization process for preparation of 3-hydroxylactone-containing products)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric acid, reactions

7664-38-2, Phosphoric acid, reactions 7697-37-2, Nitric acid, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(lactonization process for preparation of 3-hydroxylactone-containing products)

RN 7647-01-0 HCAPLUS

CN Hydrochloric acid (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

RN 7664-38-2 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 7697-37-2 HCAPLUS

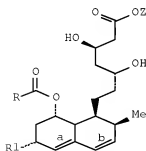
CN Nitric acid (CA INDEX NAME)



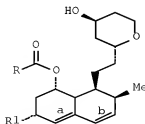
L91 ANSWER 28 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:12440 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:71492  
 TITLE: Process for selective lactonization  
 INVENTOR(S): Fukae, Masafumi; Ueda, Makoto; Tatsuki, Kenichi  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kaneka Corporation, Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 21 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001000606	A1	20010104	WO 2000-JP4269	20000629
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2342361	A1	20010104	CA 2000-2342361	20000629
EP 1110959	A1	20010627	EP 2000-942379	20000629
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, MC, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
SI 20527	A	20011031	SI 2000-20009	20000629
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1999-183640 A 19990629 WO 2000-JP4269 W 20000629				
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 134:71492; MARPAT 134:71492				

GI



I



II

- AB Described is a process for the lactonization of compds. of general formula (I; R = C1-10 alkyl; R1 = Me, CH2OH, CH2OCOR2, CO2R3, CONR4R5, OH, CH2OR2, CH2NR4R5; Z = H, NH4+, metal cation; R2 = C1-5 alkyl; R3 = H, C1-5 alkyl; R4, R5 = H, C1-5 alkyl; both a and b bonds are a double; or one of a and b bonds is single bond; or both a and b are a single bond) which makes it possible to suppress the formation of dimers difficult to remove by conventional crystallization purification. Specifically, a compound of general formula (II; R, R1, a, b = same as above) having a dimer content of 0.3 mol % or below is prepared by lactonizing the corresponding compound of general formula I under such conditions that the solubility of the compound I and/or the compound II is 0.5 weight/weight% or below. Thus, aqueous solution of (3R,5R)-7-[(1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)-1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2-methylbutyryloxy)-1-naphthyl]-3,5-dihydroxyheptanoic acid (4.0 weight%, 85 mL) was adjusted to pH 3 with H2SO4 and stirred at 70° for 6 h to give the lactone II (R = sec-Bu, R1 = Me; both a and b bond represent a double bond; Z = H) in 78%. The dimer content was 0.11 mL%.
- IT 7647-01-0, Hydrochloric acid, uses  
7664-38-2, Phosphoric acid, uses  
RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)  
(process for selective lactonization of [dimethyl(methylbutyryloxy)hexahydronaphthyl]dihydroxyheptanoic acid derivative to (hexahydronaphthylethyl)hydroxytetrahydropyranone derivative in alkane or alkene)
- RN 7647-01-0 HCAPLUS  
CN Hydrochloric acid (CA INDEX NAME)

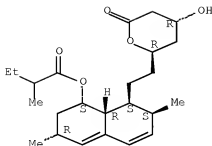
HC1

- RN 7664-38-2 HCAPLUS  
CN Phosphoric acid (CA INDEX NAME)



- IT 237073-61-9P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(process for selective lactonization of [dimethyl(methylbutyryloxy)hexahydronaphthyl]dihydroxyheptanoic acid derivative to (hexahydronaphthylethyl)hydroxytetrahydropyranone derivative in alkane or alkene)
- RN 237073-61-9 HCAPLUS  
CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 29 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:756893 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:309069

TITLE: Process for isolation of lovastatin from fermentation broth

INVENTOR(S): Jakubcova, Mari; Bosansky, Milos; Lucina, Dusan; Borosova, Gabriela

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Biotika A.S., Slovakia

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 12 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

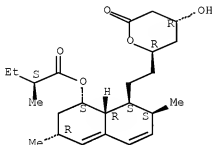
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000063411	A1	20001026	WO 2000-SK4	20000327
W: CZ, TR				
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
SK 282679	B6	20021106	SK 1999-513	19990416
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			SK 1999-513	A 19990416
<p>AB A process of isolation of lovastatin aimed at obtaining a product that complies with the pharmacopoeial criteria is described. The process consists of the extraction of lovastatin from <i>Aspergillus terreus</i> fermentation broth at an alkaline pH value. In this process, the fermentation broth is adjusted to pH 10.0-11.0 with a suitable base, held for a determined time, the biomass is separated, and the filtrate containing lovastatin is extracted directly into an organic phase consisting of carboxylic acid esters and alkanes in the presence of a cation-active or a non-ionic demulsifier in an acidic pH range. The rich organic extract of lovastatin obtained by using this process has high purity and no purification by chromatog. is needed. The lovastatin rich organic extract is subjected to vacuum distillation at a temperature above 40 °C in the presence of acetic acid where the resulting lactone is concentrated. Crystallization takes place under cooling at 5 &gt; °C. The obtained crude product is recrystd. at an elevated temperature</p>				
<p>IT 75330-75-5E, Lovastatin</p> <p>RL: EMP (Bioindustrial manufacture); EPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)</p>				

(isolation of lovastatin from fermentation broth)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 30 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:549397 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:156982

TITLE: Process for the obtaining of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity

INVENTOR(S): Pflaum, Zlatko; Milivojevic, Dusan; Senica, David  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lek Pharmaceutical and Chemical Company D.D., Slovenia  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9942601	A1	19990826	WO 1999-IB808	19990217
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2321052	A1	19990826	CA 1999-2321052	19990217
AU 9934384	A	19990906	AU 1999-34384	19990217
AU 743619	B2	20020131		
EP 1054993	A1	20001129	EP 1999-915976	19990217
EP 1054993	B1	20050525		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
HU 2001000820	A2	20010828	HU 2001-820	19990217
JP 2002504345	T	20020212	JP 2000-532541	19990217

RU 2235130	C2	20040827	RU 2000-124064	19990217
AT 296357	T	20050615	AT 1999-915976	19990217
SK 285074	B6	20060504	SK 2000-1185	19990217
CZ 297093	B6	20060913	CZ 2000-2856	19990217
RO 120922	B1	20060929	RO 2000-828	19990217
PL 193510	B1	20070228	PL 1913-3425	19990217
HR 2000000541	A1	20011231	HR 2000-541	20000816
BG 104696	A	20010731	BG 2000-104696	20000817
BG 64289	B1	20040831		
US 6825015	B1	20041130	US 2000-600566	20001016
JP 2005110693	A	20050428	JP 2004-372018	20041222
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			SI 1998-46	A 19980218
			JP 2000-532541	A3 19990217
			WO 1999-IB808	W 19990217

AB A process for the isolation and purification of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors from a mycelium biomass is described, which process comprises: clarifying a mycelium broth and concentrating the clarified broth to a lower volume, acidifying of the concentrate to a pH value in the range of 4.5 to 7.5, followed by extracting the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor with Et acetate, crystallization of the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor from a water-miscible or water-soluble organic solvent, and crystallization of the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor from an organic solvent having limited miscibility or solubility with water. The crystallization steps may also be reverse. The concept of a combination of the specified crystallization steps can also be used for the purification of a crude HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor.

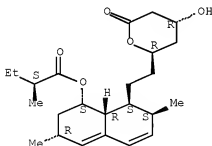
IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin

RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)  
(process for obtaining of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of high purity)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



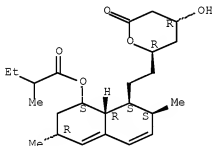
REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 31 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:518314 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:157706  
 TITLE: Process of lactonization in the preparation of statins  
 INVENTOR(S): Kumar, Yatendra; Thaper, Rajesh Kumar; Kumar, S. M.  
 Dileep; Khanna, Jag Mohan  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India

SOURCE: U.S., 4 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5939564	A	19990817	US 1998-55572	19980406
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1997-3101	A 19971028
OTHER SOURCE(S):	CASREACT 131:157706			
AB	The title process comprises treating the open ring hydroxy-acid form of the statins or a salt thereof in an organic solvent by heating under anhydrous conditions in the presence of a catalyst comprising a salt of an organic base with an organic or inorg. acid such as pyridine hydrobromide.			
IT	237873-61-9P RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PPEP (Preparation) (process of lactonization in the preparation of statins)			
RN	237073-61-9 HCAPLUS			
CN	Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 32 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:417399 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:58747  
 TITLE: Process of lactonization in the preparation of statins  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India  
 SOURCE: U.S., 4 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5917058	A	19990629	US 1998-64285	19980422

IN 186880	A1	20011201	IN 1997-DE3102	19971028
ZA 9810764	A	19990813	ZA 1998-10764	19981125
EP 955297	A1	19991110	EP 1998-123252	19981207
EP 955297	B1	20040421		

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO

AT 264849	T	20040515	AT 1998-123252	19981207
PT 955297	T	20040831	PT 1998-123252	19981207
ES 2217485	T3	20041101	ES 1998-123252	19981207
RU 2214407	C2	20031020	RU 1998-122366	19981209
HU 9802936	A2	19991129	HU 1998-2936	19981216
HK 1023572	A1	20050225	HK 2000-102749	20000508

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

IN 1997-DE3102	A	19971028
US 1998-64285	A	19980422

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 131:58747; MARPAT 131:58747

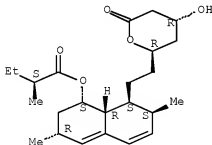
AB An improved process of lactonization in the preparation of statins (e.g., the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors lovastatin and simvastatin) employs very mild reaction conditions. The improved process comprises treating the open ring hydroxy acid form of the statins with an excess of acetic acid and in the absence of a strong acid catalyst under mild heating conditions (e.g., ambient to 55° C.), and adding an anti-solvent to the reaction mixture, thereby causing the statins in lactone form to crystallize from the reaction mixture. The acetic acid serves as both a solvent and a catalyst for the lactonization reaction.

IT 75330-75-5P  
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (lactonization process in the preparation of statins)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 33 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:287867 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:43626

TITLE: Production of statins by filamentous fungi

AUTHOR(S): Manzoni, Matilde; Bergomi, Silvia; Rollini, Manuela; Cavazzoni, Valeria



CORPORATE SOURCE: Dipartimento di Scienze e Tecnologie Alimentari e Microbiologiche, Sezione di Microbiologia Industriale, Università degli Studi, Milan, 20133, Italy

SOURCE: Biotechnology Letters (1999), 21(3), 253-257  
CODEN: BILED3; ISSN: 0141-5492

PUBLISHER: Kluwer Academic Publishers

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

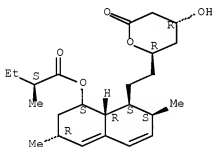
AB Several *Monascus* and *Aspergillus* strains were screened for statins production. Lovastatin, monacolin J, pravastatin and mevastatin were produced, with higher yields from the *A. terreus* strains than from *Monascus* species. Of all the strains investigated *M. paxii* AM12M, an isolated spontaneous mutant, yielded 127 mg lovastatin/l and 53 mg pravastatin/l at 21 days, and 18 mg pravastatin/l at 16 days employing a whole soybean flour medium; *A. terreus* BST yielded 230 mg lovastatin/l and 118 mg pravastatin/l at 14 days employing a defatted soybean flour medium. Statins recovery showed that pravastatin was, in both strains, mostly found in both the mycelium and the culture filtrate, while lovastatin remained closely associated (83%) to the *A. terreus* mycelium or was mainly released into the culture filtrate (64%) of *M. paxii* culture.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
RL: BHF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (production of statins by filamentous fungi)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 34 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:742217 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:342750

TITLE: HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor preparation process

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gist-Brocades B.V., Neth.

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 15 pp.  
CODEN: EPXXDW

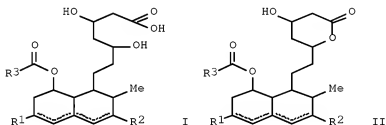
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

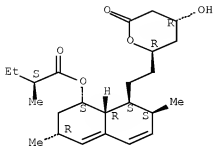
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 877089	A1	19981111	EP 1997-303111	19970507
R: NL				
WO 9850572	A1	19981112	WO 1998-EP2616	19980504
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
AU 9877613	A	19981127	AU 1998-77613	19980504
EP 980437	A1	20000223	EP 1998-925525	19980504
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI				
HU 2000002103	A2	20001028	HU 2000-2103	19980504
HU 2000002103	A3	20011029		
JP 2002510197	T	20020402	JP 1998-547725	19980504
US 6268186	B1	20010731	US 2000-423370	20000112
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP 1997-303111	A 19970507
			WO 1998-EP2616	W 19980504
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 129:342750			
GI				



- AB A process for preparing a compound which is hydroxymethyl glutaroyl CoA (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitor (such as lovastatin, compactin, or pravastatin), or a precursor thereof (I or II: R1, R2 = H, Me, etc.; R3 = straight/branched C2-6 alkyl group), is disclosed where a broth containing the inhibitor (or its precursor) resulting from fermentation is basified prior to filtration to remove the biomass. The resulting filtrate is contacted with an adsorbent resin, acidified and the compound extracted using toluene, in which it is subsequently lactonized to give the inhibitor. The toluene containing the compound is then washed twice, firstly with alkaline, and then secondly with acidified, water, before being isolated by crystallization
- IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: BEN (Biosynthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor preparation process)
- RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS
- CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-

naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 108-88-3, Toluene, uses  
 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
 (HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor preparation process)  
 RN 108-88-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 35 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:539482 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:244177

TITLE: Production and purification of statins from *Aspergillus terreus* strains

AUTHOR(S): Manzoni, Matilde; Rollini, Manuela; Bergomi, Silvia; Cavazzoni, Valeria

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dipartimento di Scienze e Tecnologie Alimentari e Microbiologiche, Sezione di Microbiologia Industriale - Universita degli Studi, Milan, 20133, Italy

SOURCE: Biotechnology Techniques (1998), 12(7), 529-532  
 CODEN: BTECE6; ISSN: 0951-208X

PUBLISHER: Chapman & Hall

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

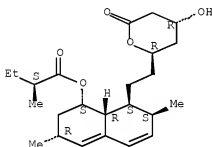
LANGUAGE: English

AB Lovastatin, mevastatin, pravastatin and monacolin J were produced using *Aspergillus terreus* strains. Mevastatin (170 mg/L) was obtained at 14 days from the A1 strain, lovastatin (256 mg/L) at 21 days from the A2 strain and pravastatin (270-300 mg/L) at 14 days from both the A1 and A2 strains grown on defatted soybean flour. Similar yields of monacolin J (5-10 mg/L) were detected for both strains. Fermentation carried out by adding glycerol to A1 7-d old cultures gave 244 mg lovastatin/l at 14 days employing whole soybean flour. A new extraction procedure was applied to an A2 19-d old culture on the mycelium and the culture filtrate sep. Recovery yield showed that 83%

lovastatin was associated with the mycelium and 17% was free in the culture filtrate.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: BMF (Biocindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (production and purification of statins from *Aspergillus terreus*)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

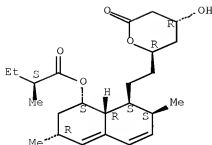
Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 36 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:242323 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:3880  
 TITLE: Studies on monacolin K produced by *Monascus SPP.* II  
 AUTHOR(S): Mao, Ning; Chen, Xixiang; Yang, Qing; Chen, Songsheng  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Bioengineering College, Fujian Teachers University, Fuzhou, 350007, Peop. Rep. China  
 SOURCE: Fujian Shifan Daxue Xuebao, Ziran Kexueban (1997), 13(4), 80-84  
 CODEN: FSDKES; ISSN: 1000-5277  
 PUBLISHER: Fujian Shifan Daxue Xuebao Bianjibu  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Chinese  
 AB *Monascus* strains were fermented with rice-flour medium and peptone-glucose medium. Three UV absorption peaks at 229, 237, and 247 nm were observed in the fermenting filter liquor. Monacolin K was detected by SiO<sub>2</sub> gel TLC in the extractive fermenting liquor. The results showed that optimal media for producing red pigment and Monacolin K are different.  
 IT 75330-75-5P, Monacolin K  
 RL: BPM (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study);  
 PREP (Preparation)  
 (monacolin K produced by *Monascus SPP.* II)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 37 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:756001 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:48073

TITLE: Synthesis of lovastatin with immobilized *Candida rugosa* lipase in organic solvents: effects of reaction conditions on initial rates

AUTHOR(S): Yang, Fangxiao; Weber, Timothy W.; Gainer, John L.; Carta, Giorgio

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemical Engineering, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, 22903-2442, USA

SOURCE: Biotechnology and Bioengineering (1997), 56(6), 671-680

CODEN: BIBIAU; ISSN: 0006-3592

PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 128:48073

AB Lipase from *Candida rugosa* immobilized on a nylon support has been used to synthesize lovastatin, a drug which lowers serum cholesterol levels, by the regioselective acylation of a diol lactone precursor with 2-methylbutyric acid in mixts. of organic solvents. Analogs of lovastatin having a different side chain were also obtained through this method by reacting the diol substrate with different carboxylic acids. The selection of reaction conditions that maximize the initial reaction rate is investigated. Since the diol substrate has very low solubility in non-polar solvents, reaction solvents consisting of mixts. of hexane with a different, more polar cosolvent are considered. For each of the cosolvent mixts. studied, the reaction rate is maximum for an intermediate percentage of cosolvent in hexane. With total concns. of the diol lactone in the range 6.25-12.5 mM, maximum initial rates correspond approx. to those cosolvent concns. that permit a complete solubilization of the substrate. At higher cosolvent concns., lower rates are obtained. When considering the same dissolved substrate concentration, the reaction rate was found to increase with increasing values of log*P*<sub>mix</sub> and decreasing values of the dielec. constant, when varying the composition of a binary solvent mixture. However, when comparing different cosolvents, no general trend with respect to these properties was observed.

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: EPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study);

PREP (Preparation)

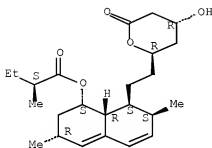
(synthesis and effects of reaction conditions on initial rates of lovastatin with immobilized *Candida rugosa* lipase in organic solvents)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-

dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



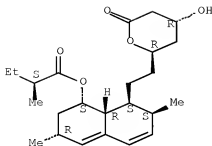
REFERENCE COUNT: 40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 38 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:679189 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:292132  
 TITLE: Preparation of microbial polyunsaturated fatty acid containing oil from pasteurized biomass  
 INVENTOR(S): Bijl, Hendrik Louis; Wolf, Johannes Hendrik; Schaap, Albert; Visser, Johannes Martinus Jacobus  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gist-Brocades, Neth.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 61 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9737032	A2	1997/1009	WO 1997-EP1448	19970321
WO 9737032	A3	1997/1231		
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU				
RW: GH, KE, LS, MM, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 6255505	B1	20010703	US 1997-821026	19970319
US 2003143659	A1	20030731	US 1997-821025	19970319
CA 2250581	A1	19971009	CA 1997-2250581	19970321
CA 2579516	A1	19971009	CA 1997-2579516	19970321
AU 9721592	A	19971022	AU 1997-21592	19970321
AU 731785	B2	20010405		
EP 894142	A2	19990203	EP 1997-914289	19970321
EP 894142	B1	20060531		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI				

CN 1217029	A	19990519	CN 1997-194210	19970321
JP 2000508888	T	20000718	JP 1997-534883	19970321
EP 1369474	A1	20031210	EP 2003-19664	19970321
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI				
EP 1506996	A2	20050216	EP 2004-27427	19970321
EP 1506996	A3	20060614		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI				
CN 1715394	A	20060104	CN 2005-10068880	19970321
AT 328104	T	20060615	AT 1997-914289	19970321
ES 2267137	T3	20070301	ES 1997-914289	19970321
IN 1997/DE00764	A	20050311	IN 1997-DE764	19970326
ZA 9702702	A	19980327	ZA 1997-2702	19970327
US 2001025114	A1	20010927	US 2001-764087	20010119
US 6441208	B2	20020827		
AU 771809	B2	20040401	AU 2001-33375	20010330
AU 760175	B2	20030508	AU 2001-54159	20010629
US 2004049062	A1	20040311	US 2002-216491	20020809
US 6727373	B2	20040427		
JP 2006000116	A	20060105	JP 2005-180991	20050621
JP 2007270150	A	20071018	JP 2007-108918	20070418
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP 1996-200835	A 19960328
			EP 1996-200837	A 19960328
			US 1996-15086P	P 19960410
			US 1996-15110P	P 19960410
			US 1997-821026	A1 19970319
			AU 1997-21592	A3 19970321
			AU 1997-25050	A3 19970321
			CA 1997-2250575	A3 19970321
			CN 1997-194211	A3 19970321
			EP 1997-914289	A3 19970321
			EP 1997-916373	A3 19970321
			JP 1997-534883	A3 19970321
			WO 1997-EP1448	W 19970321
			US 2001-764087	A3 20010119
AB	The present invention discloses a microbial polyunsatd. fatty acid (PUFA)-containing oil with a high triglyceride content and a high oxidative stability. In addition, a method is described for the recovery of such oil from a microbial biomass derived from a pasteurized fermentation broth, wherein the microbial biomass is subjected to extrusion to form granular particles, dried and the oil then extracted from the dried granules using an appropriate solvent.			
IT	75330-75-5F, Lovastatin RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); EPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PFD (Food or feed use); BIOL (Biological study); PPEP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of microbial polyunsatd. fatty acid containing oil from pasteurized biomass)			
RN	75330-75-5 HCAPLUS			
CN	Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)			

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 39 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:606484 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:290371

TITLE: Mevinolin production by some fungi

AUTHOR(S): Shindia, A. A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Botany Department, Faculty of Science, Zagazig University, Egypt

SOURCE: Folia Microbiologica (Prague) (1997), 42(5), 477-480  
CODEN: FOMIAZ; ISSN: 0015-5632

PUBLISHER: Institute of Microbiology, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The potentiality of 25 fungal species belonging to 14 genera isolated from Egyptian soils to produce mevinolin, a hypocholesterolemic agent, when grown on selected substrates was tested. For the first screening samples of culture filtrates were tested by TLC and the pos. results were further estimated by HPLC anal. It was found that nearly one-third of the tested fungi showed pos. results as to production of mevinolin. *Aspergillus terreus* was distinguished by its capacity to produce mevinolin when cultivated on a selected medium. The maximum mevinolin yields were achieved after on 8-d incubation at 30°C. An initial pH value of 5-6 was found to be the optimum for growth of *A. terreus* and mevinolin production

IT 75330-75-5F, Mevinolin

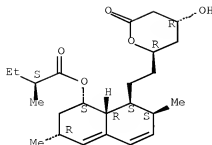
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); EPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(mevinolin production by some fungi)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.





REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 40 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:479354 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:94184  
 TITLE: Method of production of lovastatin  
 INVENTOR(S): Dimov, Dimcho Ivanov; Grozdanov, Georgy Asenov;  
 Petkov, Nedelcho Genov; Todorova, Dimitra Tsoneva;  
 Dimitrova, Albena Stefanova  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Antibiotic Co., Bulg.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 6 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9720834	A1	19970612	WO 1996-BG13	19961022
W: AL, AU, BB, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KP, KR, LK, LR, LT, LV, MG, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
BG 63011	B1	20010131	BG 1996-100316	19960129
CA 2243592	A1	19970612	CA 1996-2243592	19961022
CA 2243592	C	20011225		
AU 9672716	A	19970627	AU 1996-72716	19961022
EP 877742	A1	19981118	EP 1996-934242	19961022
EP 877742	B1	20010816		
R: BE, DE, ES, LU, NL				
ES 2131037	T3	20011216	ES 1996-934242	19961022
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
			BG 1995-100197	A 19951206
			BG 1996-100316	A 19960129
			WO 1996-BG13	W 19961022

AB The method finds application in the pharmaceutical industry. Lovastatin is derived by this method from culture broth by filtration at values of pH 9.5-13.0, included in a solid mass it is precipitated from the filtrate obtained, pH 2.5-4.0, in the presence of an inert filler, antioxidant and a non-miscible with water organic solvent. It is extracted and lactonized in the medium of a chlorine-containing organic solvent. The latter is concentrated, and the residue is dissolved in a mixture of solvents having different polarity.

After cooling at  $-(10-30^{\circ})$ , lovastatin is crystallized, dried, and recrystd. several times.

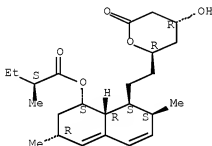
IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin

RL: BME (Bioindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(purification of lovastatin from fermentation broth)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 41 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:119244 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:130648

TITLE: Process for recovering water-insoluble compounds from a fermentation broth

INVENTOR(S): Chu, Alexander H. T.; Wloch, Gene P.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 21 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9640758	A1	19961219	WO 1996-US9787	19960607
W: CA, JP, MX				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
US 5616595	A	19970401	US 1995-472615	19950607
CA 2222810	A1	19961219	CA 1996-2222810	19960607
CA 2222810	C	20020212		
EP 832108	A1	19980401	EP 1996-923254	19960607
EP 832108	B1	20000426		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI				
JP 10511000	T	19981027	JP 1997-502007	19960607
JP 3146010	B2	20010312		
AT 192162	T	20000515	AT 1996-923254	19960607
ES 2146007	T3	20000716	ES 1996-923254	19960607
PT 832108	T	20000831	PT 1996-923254	19960607

GR 3033795 T3 20001031 GR 2000-401494 20000627  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1995-472615 A 19950607  
 WO 1996-US9787 W 19960607

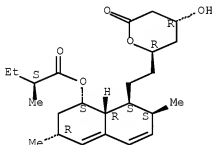
AB A novel process for recovering water-insol. compds. from a fermentation broth including the sequential steps of concentrating, solubilizing and diafiltering the compound of interest, all through a single closed recirculation system to recover the compound for further downstream purification

IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (recovering water-insol. compds. from a fermentation broth)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

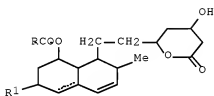
Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 42 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:316101 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:263678  
 TITLE: Synthesis of hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Carta, Giorgio; Conder, Michael J.; Gainer, John Lloyd; Stieberg, Robert W.; Vinci, Victor A.; Weber, Timothy Wallace  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck and Co., Inc., USA; University of Virginia Alumni Patents Foundation  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9426920	A1	19941124	WO 1994-US5019	19940506
W: AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, FI, HU, JP, KR, KZ, LK, LV, MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SD, SI, SK, TT, UA, US, UZ				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 5420024	A	19950530	US 1993-60847	19930511
CA 2161788	A1	19941124	CA 1994-2161788	19940506

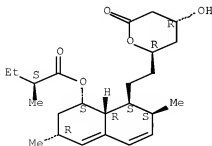
CA 2161788	C	20011016		
AU 9469072	A	19941212	AU 1994-69072	19940506
AU 673268	B2	19961031		
EP 698111	A1	19960228	EP 1994-917312	19940506
EP 698111	B1	20030219		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE				
JP 08510128	T	19961029	JP 1994-525564	19940506
AT 232910	T	20030315	AT 1994-917312	19940506
ES 2190441	T3	20030801	ES 1994-917312	19940506
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1993-60847	A 19930511
			WO 1994-US5019	W 19940506
OTHER SOURCE(S):		MARPAT 122:263678		
GI				



I R = alkyl; R<sup>1</sup> = H, alkyl

- AB HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors of formula (I) are formed by esterification employing an immobilized lipase in a nonaq. organic solvent. Thus, lovastatin diol lactone was incubated with nylon-immobilized lipase type VII from *Candida cylindracea* and 2-methylbutyric acid in a solvent of 1:1 CHCl<sub>3</sub>-hexane and shaken at room temperature. Lovastatin formation occurred at a rate of 3.2 × 10<sup>-5</sup> mol/h-g lipase.
- IT 75330-75-5P, Lovastatin  
 RL: BEN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study);  
 PREP (Preparation)  
 (synthesis of hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase inhibitors with lipase)
- RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS
- CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 43 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:154452 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 118:154452

TITLE: Applications of supercritical fluids in the controlled release of drugs

AUTHOR(S): Tom, Jean W.; Lim, Gio Bin; Debenedetti, Pablo G.; Prud'homme, Robert K.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem. Eng., Princeton Univ., Princeton, NJ, 08544, USA

SOURCE: ACS Symposium Series (1993), 514(Supercritical Fluid Engineering Science), 238-57

CODEN: ACSMC8; ISSN: 0097-6156

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB Supercrit. fluids have been used to form two different types of microparticles intended for controlled drug release applications: drug-loaded polymer microspheres, and small protein particles. A poly(hydroxyacid), poly(DL-lactic acid) (DL-PLA) and a pharmaceutical (lovastatin) have been dissolved in supercrit. CO2 and copptd. by rapid expansion of the resulting supercrit. solution (RESS) to form polymer-drug microspheres and microparticles ranging in size from 10 to 100  $\mu\text{m}$ . Variations in the concentration of lovastatin in the precipitate correlated with changes in the precipitate's morphol., ranging from continuous drug-polymer networks, to microparticles, to microspheres. The formation of polymer-drug microparticles by RESS is the first step towards a feasible single-step, low-temperature process that yields solvent and surfactant-free microparticles suitable for controlled drug release. Two model proteins, catalase and insulin, have been dissolved in ethanol/water solution and fed continuously and simultaneously with supercrit. CO2 into a crystallizer to precipitate the proteins. The use of supercrit. CO2 as a gas anti-solvent (GAS) produced catalase and insulin particles ranging from 1 to 5  $\mu\text{m}$ . Particle morphol. ranged from microspheres, to rectangular-shaped particles, to needles. Micron-sized protein particles are needed in several controlled-release formulations to accommodate the high potency and low dosage of such pharmaceuticals and to achieve a uniform dispersion of the drug in the injectable polymeric microspherical carrier. GAS crystallization is a potentially important process for comminution of proteins since conventional particle reduction methods (spray drying, lyophilization, milling, grinding) cannot produce the micron-sized protein particles needed for controlled release of highly active enzymes.

IT 75330-75-5F, Lovastatin

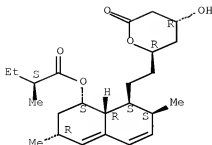
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(microparticles for controlled release of, supercrit. fluids in preparation of)

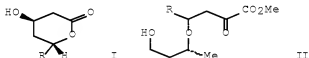
RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

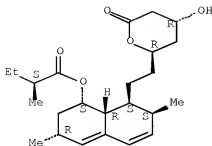


L91 ANSWER 44 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1989:231315 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 110:231315  
 TITLE: Asymmetric synthesis via acetal templates. 15. The preparation of enantiomerically pure mevinolin analogs Johnson, William S.; Kelson, Andrew B.; Elliott, John D.  
 AUTHOR(S):  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Stanford Univ., Stanford, CA, 94305, USA  
 SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (1988), 29(31), 3757-60  
 CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 110:231315  
 GI



AB An efficient asym. synthesis of the hydroxy acetone moiety I [R = 2,4,6-Cl<sub>2</sub>(4-FC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CH:CH, 2-cyclohexylethyl] of mevinolin. The key step is the TiCl<sub>4</sub>-catalyzed coupling reaction of acetals derived from (R)-1,3-butanediol with Me<sub>3</sub>SiOC(CH<sub>2</sub>)CH:C(OMe)OSiMe<sub>3</sub> to give the δ-alkoxy-β-keto esters II.  
 IT 75330-75-5DP, Mevinolin, analogs  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (asym. preparation of)  
 RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 45 OF 45 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1981:119471 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 94:119471  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 94:19535a,19538a  
 TITLE: Monacolin K  
 INVENTOR(S): Tsujita, Yoshio; Tanzawa, Kazuhiko; Furuya, Kohei;  
 Masao, Kuroda; Iwado, Seigo  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sankyo Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 23 pp.  
 CODEN: GWXXBX  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

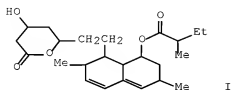
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 3006215	A1	19801127	DE 1980-3006215	19800220
DE 3006215	C2	19890105		
JP 55150898	A	19801125	JP 1979-57927	19790511
DK 8000731	A	19801112	DK 1980-731	19800220
DK 148807	B	19851007		
DK 148807	C	19860428		
SE 8001338	A	19801112	SE 1980-1338	19800220
SE 467975	B	19921012		
SE 467975	C	19930218		
CH 645891	A5	19841031	CH 1980-1367	19800220
DE 3051097	C2	19900208	DE 1980-3051097	19800220
GB 2049664	A	19801231	GB 1980-7240	19800304
GB 2049664	B	19830112		
BE 882325	A1	19800919	BE 1980-199871	19800319
AT 8001482	A	19830415	AT 1980-1482	19800319
AT 372975	B	19831212		
FR 2456141	A1	19801205	FR 1980-6203	19800320
FR 2456141	B1	19831118		
CA 1129795	A1	19820817	CA 1980-348220	19800320
AU 8056678	A	19801113	AU 1980-56678	19800321
AU 534647	B2	19840209		
NL 8001697	A	19801113	NL 1980-1697	19800321
HU 24471	A2	19830228	HU 1980-679	19800321
HU 182075	B	19831228		
US 4323648	A	19820406	US 1980-137821	19800404
SE 8701483	A	19881010	SE 1987-1483	19870409
SE 468482	B	19930125		

SE 468482  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 GI

C 19930519

JP 1979-57927

A 19790511



AB Monacolin K (I) [71949-96-7] is produced by fermentation with *Monascus*. Thus, 300 L medium containing soluble starch 1.5, glycerol 1.5, fish meal 2, and  $\text{CaCO}_3$  0.2% was inoculated with *M. ruber* FERM 4957 and incubated at 27° for 5 days with aeration and stirring. The broth was filtered and the filtrate was extracted with EtOAc and the extract concentrated to an oil. The mycelium was extracted with 80% aqueous MeOH. The MeOH was evaporated off, the extract extracted with EtOAc, and the EtOAc extract concentrated to an oil. The oils from the filtrate and mycelium (223 g) were combined and chromatographed 3 times on silica gel. The last step yielded an active fraction that was concentrated to yield 54 mg I crystal.

IT 75330-75-5P

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);

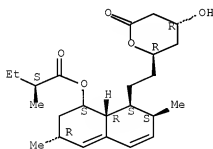
PREP (Preparation)

(manufacture of, with *Monascus*)

RN 75330-75-5 HCAPLUS

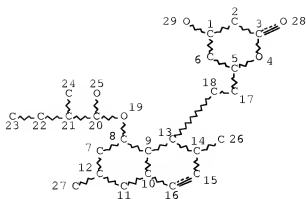
CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



=> => D STAT QUE L99  
 L56 STR





NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

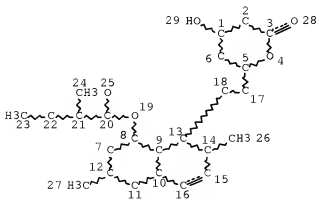
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L58 336 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L56

L59 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

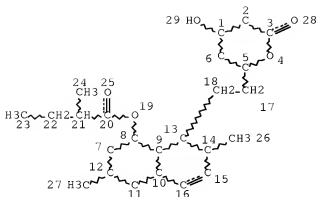
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L60 145 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L59

L61 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:  
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L63 SCR 2127  
 L64 33 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L61 NOT L63  
 L65 3561 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L64  
 L66 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON "MEVINOLINIC ACID"/CN  
 L67 SEL PLU=ON L66 1- CHEM : 10 TERMS  
 L68 162 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L67  
 L69 164 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 OR MEVINOLINIC(W)ACID OR  
 MEVINOLINATE  
 L70 119 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L69  
 L74 328 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 (L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
 L75 30 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND L74  
 L79 18 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON MINERAL(L)ACID OR SULFONIC  
 ACID/CN OR NITRIC ACID/CN OR ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN OR  
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID/CN  
 L80 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN  
 L81 72933 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L80  
 L82 399316 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 OR (MINERAL OR SULFURIC  
 OR NITRIC OR L81 OR HYDROCHLORIC) (W) ACID  
 L83 15 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 AND L82  
 L84 1388 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON SOLVENT OR SOLVENTS OR  
 HYDROCARBONS/CN  
 L86 1959522 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 OR L84 OR SOLVENT OR  
 HYDROCARBON OR ?DICHLOROMETHANE OR CHLOROFORM OR ISOPROPANOL  
 OR ALUMINA OR ACETONE  
 L87 233 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L86  
 L88 48 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L87 AND L74  
 L89 80 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND (FILT? OR ?CRYSTALI?  
 OR EVAPORA?)  
 L90 29 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L89 AND L74  
 L91 45 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L83 OR L88 OR L90) NOT L75  
 L92 112 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 NOT L64

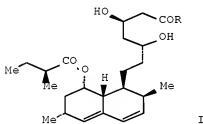
L93 133 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L92 OR LOVASTATIN  
 L94 6902 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L93 OR LOVASTATIN  
 L95 462 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L94(L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
 L97 60 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L95 AND L69  
 L98 23 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L97 AND L86  
 L99 10 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L98 NOT (L75 OR L91)

=> D IBIB ABS HITSTR L99 1-10

L99 ANSWER 1 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:118935 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:154347  
 TITLE: An improved process for the preparation of  
 mevinolinic acid or its salt  
 INVENTOR(S): Vaid, Sudhir; Maurya, Rajkumar; Sharma, Sunita;  
 Upadhyay, Girish Chandra  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd., India  
 SOURCE: Indian, 11 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 185764	A1	20010428	IN 1997-DE1500	19970605
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1997-DE1500	19970605
OTHER SOURCE(S):		CASREACT 142:154347		

GI



AB An improved process was disclosed for the preparation of mevinolinic acid I (R = OH) and its ammonium salt I (R = O-N+H4) and was comprised of fermentation by a microfungus of genus *Aspergillus* in conventional culture media, addition of an assimilable carbon source, either continuously or in calculated batches during fermentation, maintaining the pH of the fermentation broth between 5.5 to 7.5, and maintaining the residual sugar level in the fermentation broth between 0.1 to 2.8%, acidification of the fermentation broth mixed with extraction solvent, refluxing at 60°C to obtain mevinolinic acid, and finally if desired, conversion to its salt.

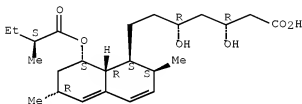
IT 75225-51-3P, Mevinolinic acid

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BPN (Biogenetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(fermentation process for the preparation of mevinolinic acid and its ammonium salt)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



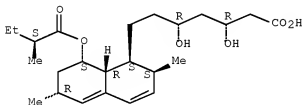
IT 77550-67-5F, Mevinolinic acid ammonium salt

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(fermentation process for the preparation of mevinolinic acid and its ammonium salt)

RN 77550-67-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ammonium salt (1:1), ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



● NH<sub>3</sub>

L99 ANSWER 2 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:8511 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:71651

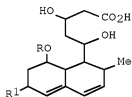
TITLE: A novel process for the purification of antihypercholesterolemic agents from fermented wet biomass

INVENTOR(S): Venkatesh, Needamangalam Sriniv; Ganesh, Sambasivam

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Helix Biotech Pvt Ltd., India

SOURCE: Indian, 17 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

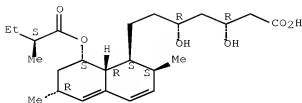
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 184324	A1	20000805	IN 1996-MA2202	19961206
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1996-MA2202	19961206
GI				



I

- AB This invention pertains to a novel process for the purification of antihypercholesterolemic agents such as mevinolinic acid (I; R = COCHMeEt, R1 = H), triol acid (I; R = H, R1 = Me) and mevinic acid (I; R = COCHMeEt, R1 = Me) from fermented wet biomass. The process comprises the steps of: (i) obtaining a biomass from a sterilized mixture of solid materials (e.g., wheat, bran, maize) in water, which was inoculated with a well grown culture of *Aspergillus flavipes* and fermented under humid conditions at 30° for 5 d.; (ii) extracting the biomass from step (i) with H2O or aqueous solution (of acetone, Cl-4-alc., Na2CO3, NaOH, Na3BO3) as described herein and then concentrating the solution; (iii) acidifying the aqueous concentrate of step (ii) with an inorg. acid (HCl, H2SO4) in the presence of H2O immiscible solvents (e.g., EtOAc, CHCl3, CH2Cl2, ClCH2CH2Cl, Et2O); (iv) washing the immiscible solvent from (iii) with an aqueous base (e.g., NaHCO3, KHCO3, Na2CO3) followed by a brine wash; (v) concentrating the extract so obtained under educed pressure to afford the product, I, with antihypercholesterolemic properties.
- IT 75225-51-3F, Mevinolinic acid  
 RL: NPO (Natural product occurrence); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation)  
 (novel process for the purification of antihypercholesterolemic agents from fermented wet biomass)
- RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS
- CN 1-Napthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-β,δ-dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, (βR,δR,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L99 ANSWER 3 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:515874 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:23344

TITLE: A novel process for the preparation of  
 2,2-dimethylbutanoic acid (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-8-[(3R,5R)-  
 7-(cyclopropylamino)-3,5-dihydroxy-7-oxoheptyl]-  
 1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-1-naphthalenyl  
 ester

INVENTOR(S): Khanna, Jag Mohan; Kumar, Yatendra; Thaper, Rajesh  
 Kumar; Misra, Satya Nand; Kumar, Saridi Madhave Dileep  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd., India

SOURCE: Indian, 9 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English

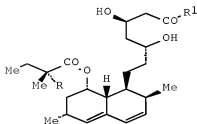
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

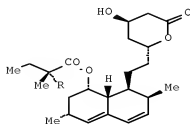
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 184809	A1	20000930	IN 1996-DE1683	19960530
AU 9721409	A	19980129	AU 1997-21409	19970514
AU 692409	B2	19980604		
CN 1173488	A	19980218	CN 1997-111497	19970530
CN 1101805	B	20030219		
HR 970436	B1	20030630	HR 1997-436	19970807
TW 449577	B	20010811	TW 1997-86111653	19970814
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			IN 1996-DE1683	A 19960530
			US 1997-816574	A 19970313

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:23344

GI



I



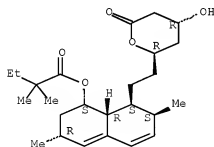
II

- AB A novel process was described for the preparation of the title amide I (R = Me, R1 = cyclopropylamino), a simvastatin II (R = Me) precursor, which comprised reactions of mevinolinic acid salts, such as I (R = H; R1 = O-.N+H4, O-.Na+, or O-.K+) or lovastatin II (R = H) with cyclopropyl amine, and subsequent methylation of the intermediate amide I (R = H, R1 = cyclopropylamino) with MeI in the presence of lithium pyrrolidide.
- IT 108-88-3, Toluene, uses  
 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
 (process for the preparation of the Simvastatin precursor,  
 2,2-dimethylbutanoic acid (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-8-[(3R,5R)-7-(  
 cyclopropylamino)-3,5-dihydroxy-7-oxoheptyl]-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-  
 3,7-dimethyl-1-naphthalenyl ester, via an amidation reaction)
- RN 108-88-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



- IT 79902-63-9P, Simvastatin  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation)  
 (process for the preparation of the Simvastatin precursor,  
 2,2-dimethylbutanoic acid (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-8-[(3R,5R)-7-(  
 cyclopropylamino)-3,5-dihydroxy-7-oxoheptyl]-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-  
 3,7-dimethyl-1-naphthalenyl ester, via an amidation reaction)
- RN 79902-63-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



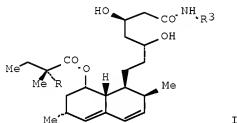
L99 ANSWER 4 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:479722 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:6967  
 TITLE: Process for the preparation of simvastatin from  
 lovastatin or mevinolinic acid  
 INVENTOR(S): Kumar, Yatindra; Thaper, Rajesh Kumar; Misra, Satya  
 Nand; Kumar, S. M. Dileep; Khanna, Jag Mohan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories Limited, India  
 SOURCE: Indian, 12 pp.  
 CODEN: INXXAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
IN 184969	A1	20001014	IN 1997-DE175	19970124
HR 970435	B1	20011231	HR 1997-435	19970807
CZ 290672	B6	20020911	CZ 1997-2649	19970820
SK 283319	B6	20030603	SK 1997-1167	19970825

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 IN 1997-CA175 A 19970124  
 IN 1997-DE175 A 19970124  
 US 1997-816573 A 19970313

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 141:6967; MARPAT 141:6967  
 GI



AB A novel process was disclosed for the preparation of simvastatin which comprised reacting lovastatin or mevinolinic acid with alkylamine of the formula  $R_3NH_2$  ( $R_3 = Bu, cyclopropyl, alkyl$ ) to yield alkyl amide compds. I ( $R = H, Me; R_3 = Bu, cyclopropyl, alkyl$ ) which were then reacted with a methylating agent like MeI in the presence of a base like lithium pyrrolide to give I ( $R = Me; R_3 = Bu, cyclopropyl, alkyl$ ) which are further reacted with a strong base like sodium hydroxide to cleave the amide linkage and then treated with ammonium hydroxide to precipitate simvastatin ammonium salt which on further heating with an organic solvent give simvastatin.

IT 75225-51-3, Mevinolinic acid

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

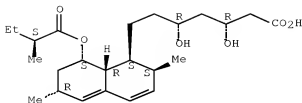
(claimed starting material; process for the preparation of simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinolinic acid)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta,\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta R, \delta R, 1S, 2S, 6R, 8S, 8aR$ )- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.





IT 79902-63-9P, Simvastatin

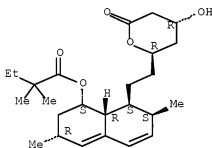
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(process for the preparation of simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinolinic acid)

RN 79902-63-9 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 108-88-3, Toluene, uses

RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)

(process for the preparation of simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinolinic acid)

RN 108-88-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



L99 ANSWER 5 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:813799 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:3475

TITLE: Preparation of Mevinolinic Acid from Monascus purpureus Using High-Speed Countercurrent Chromatography (HSCCC)

AUTHOR(S): Du, Qizhen; Xia, Ming; Ito, Yoichiro

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute of Food and Biological Engineering, Hangzhou University of Commerce, Hangzhou, Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Journal of Liquid Chromatography & Related Technologies (2003), 26(18), 3085-3092  
CODEN: JLCTFC; ISSN: 1082-6076

PUBLISHER: Marcel Dekker, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

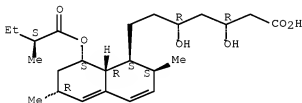
AB High-speed countercurrent chromatog. (HSCCC) was applied for the separation of a crude *Monascus purpureus* extract. The separation was carried out using a two-phase solvent system composed of n-hexane/ethyl acetate/methanol/water (1/1/1/1, volume/volume) at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min. From 250 mg of the alkaline treated extract the method yielded 40 mg of mevinolinic acid with a purity of 99% in each separation. The product was confirmed as mevinolinic acid by electrospray ionization multiple mass spectrometry (ESI-MS) and NMR anal.

IT 75225-51-3F, Mevinolinic acid  
RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparative separation of mevinolinic acid from *Monascus purpureus* extract using high-speed countercurrent chromatog.)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L99 ANSWER 6 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:527327 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:161450

TITLE: Process for the production of semisynthetic statins via novel intermediates

INVENTOR(S): Vries, Ton Rene; Wijnberg, Hans; Faber, Wijnand Sjouard; Kalkman-Agayn, Venetka Ivanova; Sibeyn, Mieke

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Gist-Brocades B.V., Neth.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

WO 9832751 A1 19980730 WO 1998-EP519 19980127  
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW  
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
CA 2278603 A1 19980730 CA 1998-2278603 19980127  
AU 9866183 A 19980818 AU 1998-66183 19980127  
AU 747219 B2 20020509  
EP 971913 A1 20000119 EP 1998-908031 19980127  
EP 971913 B1 20030416  
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI  
NZ 336993 A 20000526 NZ 1998-336993 19980127  
JP 2001508782 T 20010703 JP 1998-531620 19980127  
AT 237605 T 20030515 AT 1998-908031 19980127  
IL 131044 A 20030731 IL 1998-131044 19980127  
PT 971913 T 20030829 PT 1998-908031 19980127  
EP 1340752 A1 20030903 EP 2003-8084 19980127  
EP 1340752 B1 20060419  
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI  
ES 2197465 T3 20040101 ES 1998-908031 19980127  
AT 323689 T 20060515 AT 2003-8084 19980127  
ES 2266671 T3 20070301 ES 2003-8084 19980127  
IN 188004 A1 20020803 IN 1998-DE242 19980128  
NO 9903644 A 19990928 NO 1999-3644 19990727  
NO 318146 B1 20050207  
US 6294680 B1 20010925 US 2000-341809 20000105  
IN 194720 A1 20041127 IN 2002-DE90 20020201  
IN 2002DE00089 A 20051223 IN 2002-DE89 20020201  
IN 2003DE00979 A 20050225 IN 2003-DE979 20030808  
IN 2004DE02216 A 20060908 IN 2004-DE2216 20041108  
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
EP 1997-200223 A 19970128  
EP 1997-306809 A 19970903  
EP 1998-908031 A3 19980127  
WO 1998-EP519 W 19980127  
IN 1998-DE242 A3 19980128  
IN 2002-DE89 A3 20020201  
IN 2002-DE90 A3 20020201  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 129:161450; MARPAT 129:161450  
GI

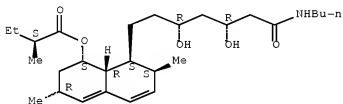
\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB A process for the production of semisynthetic statins I [R1, R2 = H, OH, alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl; R3 = H, COR9; R4, R5 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, Ph, phenylalkyl; NR4R5 = cyclic amine; R6, R7 = H; R6R7 = BR8, CR10R11, P(O)OR12, SO2; R8 = (un)substituted Ph; R9 = (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, Ph, phenylalkyl; R10, R11 = H (but not both), (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, Ph, phenylalkyl; R12 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, Ph, phenylalkyl, amine (with R3 = H); dashed lines = single

or double bonds] is described. Thus, simvastatin (II) was prepared from lovastatin (III) via ring opening with BuNH<sub>2</sub> in PhMe followed by ketalization with acetone containing catalytic p-TsOH; the resulting acetone is reduced with LiAlH<sub>4</sub> in THF; the resulting alc. is acylated with EtCMe<sub>2</sub>COCl in pyridine containing DMAP followed by heating in aqueous THF containing catalytic p-TsOH and ammoniation with NH<sub>4</sub>OH in MeOH/EtOH; the resulting ammonium salt is heated to give II.

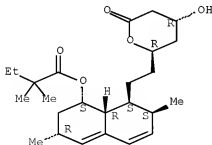
- IT 134970-29-9P, Lovastatin butylamide  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (semisynthesis of statins via novel intermediates)  
 RN 134970-29-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-8-[(3R,5R)-7-(butylamino)-3,5-dihydroxy-7-oxoheptyl]-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



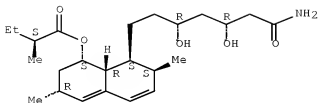
- IT 79902-63-9P, Simvastatin 118159-61-8P,  
 Lovastatin acid amide 210980-52-2P,  
 Lovastatin piperidinamide  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (semisynthesis of statins via novel intermediates)  
 RN 79902-63-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



- RN 118159-61-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-8-[(3R,5R)-7-amino-3,5-dihydroxy-7-oxoheptyl]-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

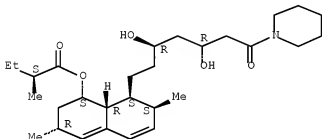
Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 210980-52-2 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2-methyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-8-[(3R,5R)-3,5-dihydroxy-7-oxo-7-(1-piperidinyl)heptyl]-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-1-naphthalenyl ester, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L99 ANSWER 7 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:397824 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:67647

TITLE: Process for manufacturing simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinnolonic acid

INVENTOR(S): Kumar, Yatendra; Thaper, Rajesh Kumar; Misra, Satyananda; Kumar, S. M. Dileep; Khanna, Jag Mohan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ranbaxy Laboratories, Ltd., India

SOURCE: U.S., 7 pp.  
CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5763646	A	19980609	US 1997-816573	19970313
ZA 9704023	A	19971210	ZA 1997-4023	19970509
AU 693401	B1	19980625	AU 1997-21408	19970514
CN 1188763	A	19980729	CN 1997-111494	19970530

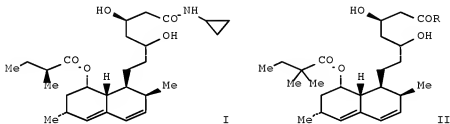
CN 1102588	B	20030305		
EP 864569	A1	19980916	EP 1997-111277	19970704
EP 864569	B1	20010816		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,				
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
AT 204271	T	20010915	AT 1997-111277	19970704
ES 2162165	T3	20011216	ES 1997-111277	19970704
HR 970435	B1	20011231	HR 1997-435	19970807
TW 427968	B	20010401	TW 1997-86111652	19970814
CZ 290672	B6	20020911	CZ 1997-2649	19970820
SK 283319	B6	20030603	SK 1997-1167	19970825

## PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

IN 1997-CA175	A	19970124
IN 1997-DE175	A	19970124
US 1997-816573	A	19970313

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 129:67647; MARPAT 129:67647

GI



AB A process for preparing simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinolinic acid salt without protecting and deprotecting the two hydroxy groups of the open pyranone ring was described. Thus, mevinolinic acid ammonium salt was reacted with cyclopropylamine in toluene to form amide I which was methylated with MeI using lithium pyrrolidide in THF to form amide II (R = cyclopropylamino). The methylated amide was converted to the ammonium salt II (R = ONH<sub>4</sub>) with NaOH and MeOH, which was subsequently transformed to simvastatin by stirring in toluene at 105°. Preparation of simvastatin starting from lovastatin was also presented.

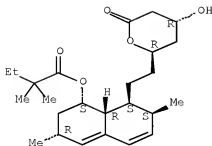
IT 79902-63-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinolinic acid)

RN 79902-63-9 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[2-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl]-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

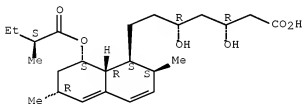


IT 106-88-3, uses  
 RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinoic acid)  
 RN 106-88-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzene, methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 75225-51-3  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of simvastatin from lovastatin or mevinoic acid)  
 RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -  
 dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-,  
 ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

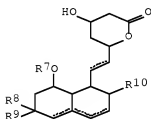


REFERENCE COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

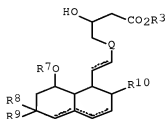
L99 ANSWER 8 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:245504 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:245504  
 TITLE: Preparation of phosphorus containing alkynyl  
 derivatives useful as intermediates in the preparation  
 of keto phosphonates and mevinoic acid derivatives

INVENTOR(S): Todd, Richard Simon; Reeve, Maxwell; Davidson, Alan  
Hornsby  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): British Bio-Technology Ltd., UK  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9322321	A1	19931111	WO 1993-GB837	19930422
W: AU, CA, FI, HU, JP, KR, NZ, PT, US				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
AU 9342655	A	19931129	AU 1993-42655	19930422
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 1992-8790	A 19920423
			WO 1993-GB837	A 19930422
OTHER SOURCE(S):			CASREACT 120:245504; MARPAT 120:245504	
GI				



II



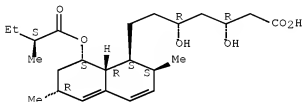
III

AB Compds. of general formula  $R_1R_2P(O)nC.tplbond.CCH_2-Y-CH_2-X$  (I) [ $n = 0$  or  $1$ ;  $R_1, R_2$  each independently represents  $R, OR, NHR$  or  $NR_2$  in which the two  $R$  groups may be the same of different and wherein:  $R$  is (halo-substituted)C1-8 alkyl, C2-8 alkenyl, C3-8 cycloalkyl, C1-6 alkyl-O-C1-6 alkyl, C1-8 alkyl(C3-8 cycloalkyl), Ph, C1-C6 alkylphenyl, C2-C6-alkenylphenyl, or  $R_1R_2$  together form a C2-C6 alkyl bridge optionally substituted at any position with a C1-4 alkyl group;  $Y$  is  $CHOH, CHOQ$  where  $Q$  is a suitable protecting group or  $C=O$ ;  $X$  represents any group which does not interact chemical or sterically with the group  $Y$ ] are prepared as useful intermediates in the preparation of ketophosphonates and their derivs. and these, in turn, are useful synthetic intermediates for a variety of compds., e.g., mevinolinic acid derivs. Compds. I are prepared by reaction of  $R_1R_2P(O)nC.tplbond.CR_5$  ( $R_5$  = protecting group) with  $A-CH_2-Y-CH_2-X$  ( $A$  = leaving group or  $Y$  and  $A$  together form  $-CHO-$  or  $-CHOSO_2O-$  bridges) under basic conditions. Compds.  $R_1R_2P(O)nCH_2C(O)CH_2-Y-CH_2-X$  are prepared by reaction of compds. I with an aqueous acid under catalytic conditions in an alc. solvent [e.g.,  $Hg(II)$  salt catalyst, aqueous  $H_2SO_4$ , in  $MeOH$ ]. Thus, treatment of di-Et acetylenephosphonate with  $BuLi$  in THF, then reaction with  $BF_3.Et_2O$  and  $Me$  (S)-3,4-epoxybutanoate afforded 25%  $Me$  (S)-6-(diethylphosphono)-3-hydroxyhex-5-ynoate which was converted to  $Me$  (S)-6-(diethylphosphono)-3-hydroxyhex-5-oxohexanoate (83% yield,  $HgSO_4$  catalyst, with aqueous  $H_2SO_4$  in  $MeOH$ ). The latter was then reacted to give a derivative of mevinolinic acid. The preparation of mevinolinic acid derivs. II and III [ $R_7 = H, C(O)C1-8$  alkyl, etc.,  $R_8 = H, C1-8$  alkyl etc.,  $R_9 = H, C1-8$  alkyl,  $R_{10} = H,$



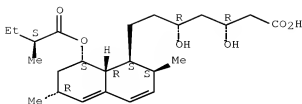
Me, Et, all dashed lines represent single or double bonds] via the keto phosphonates are also claimed.  
 IT 75225-51-3DP, Mevinclonic acid, derivs.  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PPEP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of, via keto phosphonates)  
 RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L99 ANSWER 9 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1990:233955 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 112:233955  
 TITLE: Hollow fiber solvent extraction of pharmaceutical products: a case study  
 AUTHOR(S): Prasad, R.; Sirkar, K. K.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem. Chem. Eng., Stevens Inst. Technol., Hoboken, NJ, 07030, USA  
 SOURCE: Journal of Membrane Science (1989), 47(3), 235-59  
 CODEN: JMESDO; ISSN: 0376-7388  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB Dispersion-free solvent extraction using Celgard microporous hydrophobic hollow fibers and flat membranes was utilized for extraction/purification of fermentation-based pharmaceutical products. Extraction as well as back extraction was studied using a pH swing procedure. Problems of emulsion formation, inherent in current processes, were avoided to obtain stable dispersion-free operation. Very high solute recoveries and mass transfer rates were obtained in the hollow fiber devices. Modular plant design using a series-parallel arrangement of this type of extractors and cost of existing dispersion-based devices indicate that these novel devices can compete effectively with com. extractors.  
 IT 75225-51-3P, MR 819  
 RL: PPEP (Preparation)  
 (hollow-fiber solvent extraction in purification of)  
 RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

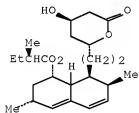


L99 ANSWER 10 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1982:422084 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97:22084  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 97:3865a,3868a  
 TITLE: Ammonium salt of hypocholesteremic fermentation product  
 INVENTOR(S): Albers-Schonberg, George  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck and Co., Inc., USA  
 SOURCE: U.S., 12 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 159,983.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

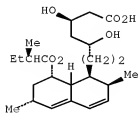
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 4319039	A	19820309	US 1980-176816	19800811
US 4231938	A	19801104	US 1979-48946	19790615
US 4342767	A	19820803	US 1980-159983	19800616

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 US 1979-48946 A2 19790615  
 US 1980-114459 A2 19800123  
 US 1980-159983 A3 19800616

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 97:22084  
 GI



I



II

AB Hypocholesteremic products I [75330-75-5] and II [75225-51-3] are obtained by cultivation of *Aspergillus*. In addition, the salts and esters of I and II are prepared. Thus, a preculture of *Aspergillus* species MF-4833 was inoculated into a pH 7.3 medium containing tomato paste 20, primary yeast 10, CPC starch 20 g, and 5 mg  $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ /L and incubated for 11 days at  $28^\circ$  without agitation. The broth filtrate (10.2 L) was extracted with EtOAc and the solids by MeOH. The solid residues from these extrns. were dissolved in MeOH

and fractionated into 3 fractions. The fraction with the highest activity was filtered through a bed of Waters Bondapak C18/Porasil B and eluted with MeOH and the eluate concentrated. Repeated chromatog. on a Waters  $\mu$ C18 column with MeOH-0.05M ammonium phosphate as the developing solvent produced fractions, with those absorbing at 236 nm combined and concentrated under reduced pressure. After adjusting the pH of the concentrate to 6.2, it was extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was dried and concentrated to dryness, and the residue dissolved in MeOH. Repeating the chromatog. of the MeOH solution gave eluates which were combined with previously obtained eluates, concentrated to an aqueous solution, and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>. After dissolving the CHCl<sub>3</sub> residue in MeOH and evaporating to dryness, 3.5 mg II was obtained. Cuts containing I were combined and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>, yielding, after drying, 0.87 mg I.

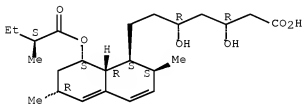
IT 75225-51-3

RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(from *Aspergillus*, as hypocholesteremic)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -  
dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-,  
( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



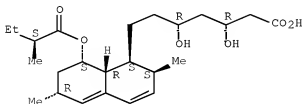
IT 75225-50-2P 77550-67-5P

RL: BMF (Bioindustrial manufacture); BIOL (Biological study);  
PREP (Preparation)  
(manufacture of)

RN 75225-50-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -  
dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, monosodium salt,  
( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

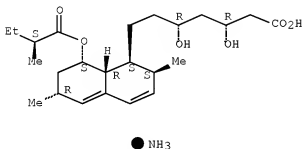


● Na

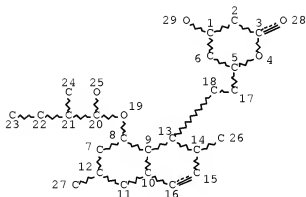
RN 77550-67-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta,\delta$ -  
 dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ammonium salt  
 (1:1), ( $\beta R, \delta R, 1S, 2S, 6R, 8S, 8aR$ )- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



=> => D STAT QUE L100  
 L56 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

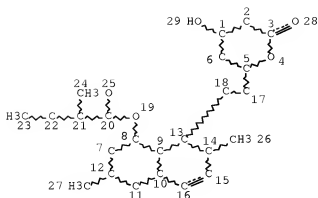
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L58 336 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L56  
 L59 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

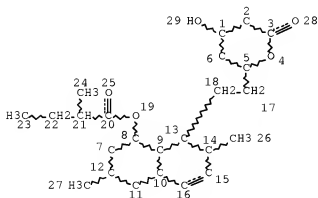
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L60 145 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L59

L61 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L63 SCR 2127

L64 33 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L61 NOT L63

L65 3561 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L64

L66 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON "MEVINOLINIC ACID"/CN

L67 SEL PLU=ON L66 1- CHEM : 10 TERMS

L68 162 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L67  
 L69 164 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 OR MEVINOLINIC(W)ACID OR  
 MEVINOLINATE  
 L70 119 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L69  
 L71 18338 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("FERMENTATION (L) BROTH"/CV  
 OR "BROTH FERMENTATION"/CV) OR FERMENTATION(L) (BROTH OR MEDIA)  
 L72 13 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L69 (L) L71  
 L74 328 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 (L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
 L75 30 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND L74  
 L79 18 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON MINERAL(L)ACID OR SULFONIC  
 ACID/CN OR NITRIC ACID/CN OR ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN OR  
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID/CN  
 L80 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN  
 L81 72933 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L80  
 L82 399316 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 OR (MINERAL OR SULFURIC  
 OR NITRIC OR L81 OR HYDROCHLORIC) (W) ACID  
 L83 15 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 AND L82  
 L84 1388 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON SOLVENT OR SOLVENTS OR  
 HYDROCARBONS/CN  
 L86 1959522 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 OR L84 OR SOLVENT OR  
 HYDROCARBON OR ?DICHLOROMETHANE OR CHLOROFORM OR ISOPROPANOL  
 OR ALUMINA OR ACETONE  
 L87 233 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L86  
 L88 48 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L87 AND L74  
 L89 80 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND (FILT? OR ?CRYSTALI?  
 OR EVAPORA?)  
 L90 29 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L89 AND L74  
 L91 45 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L83 OR L88 OR L90) NOT L75  
 L92 112 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 NOT L64  
 L93 133 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L92 OR LOVASTATIN  
 L94 6902 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L93 OR LOVASTATIN  
 L95 462 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L94(L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
 L97 60 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L95 AND L69  
 L98 23 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L97 AND L86  
 L99 10 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L98 NOT (L75 OR L91)  
 L100 3 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L72 NOT (L75 OR L91 OR L99)

=> D IBIB ABS HITSTR L100 1-3

L100 ANSWER 1 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1460526 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 TITLE: Determination of lovastatin and lovastatin acid in  
 fermentation broth by HPLC  
 AUTHOR(S): Feng, Jianli; Xu, Zhenliang; Wang, Xuejun; Yang,  
 Zuoguo  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Chemical Engineering Research Center, East China  
 University of Science and Technology, Shanghai,  
 200237, Peop. Rep. China  
 SOURCE: Zhongguo Yiyao Gongye Zazhi (2006), 37(7), 494-495  
 CODEN: ZYGZEA; ISSN: 1001-8255  
 PUBLISHER: Zhongguo Yiyao Gongye Zazhi Bianjibu  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: Chinese  
 AB A HPLC method was established for the determination of lovastatin and  
 lovastatin acid in the fermentation broth. A C8 column was used with the

mobile phase of 10 mmol/L phosphoric acid-acetonitrile (40:60), at the detection wavelength of 238 nm. The calibration curves of lovastatin and lovastatin acid were linear in the ranges of 0.012-0.096 mg/mL and 0.01-0.08 mg/mL, resp. The average recoveries were 99.8% and 98.7%, resp.

L100 ANSWER 2 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:608698 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:31295

TITLE: High-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of mevinolin as mevinolinic acid in fermentation broths

AUTHOR(S): Friedrich, Jozica; Zuzek, Mateja; Bencina, Mojca; Cimerman, Aleksa; Strancar, Ales; Radez, Ivan

CORPORATE SOURCE: National Institute of Chemistry, Hajdrihova 19, Ljubljana, 61115, Slovenia

SOURCE: Journal of Chromatography, A (1995), 704(2), 363-7

CODEN: JCRAEY; ISSN: 0021-9673

PUBLISHER: Elsevier

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB High-performance liquid chromatog. anal. of mevinolin in fermentation broth was initially performed after addition of acid and extraction with methanol using a mobile phase at pH 3.0. Under such conditions, mevinolin was present in three different forms: as a lactone, as the corresponding  $\beta$ -hydroxy acid (mevinolinic acid) and as its Me ester. To achieve accurate and reproducible results, the method was modified such that only one form was present: mevinolinic acid. The fermentation broth samples were adjusted to pH 7.7 before the extraction with methanol, and the pH of the mobile phase was adjusted to 7.7 as well. For the separation a 250  $\times$  4 mm I.D. column, thermostated at 40°C and packed with Spherisorb ODS 2 of 5  $\mu$ m particle size, was used. Under these conditions, mevinolin was detected at 237 nm as a single peak of a  $\beta$ -hydroxy acid, which has the lowest retention time of all three forms.

IT 75225-51-3, Mevinolinic acid

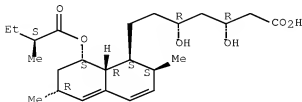
RL: ANT (Analyte); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(high-performance liquid chromatog. anal. of mevinolin as mevinolinic acid in fermentation broths)

RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS

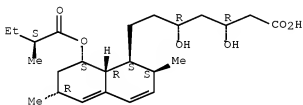
CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

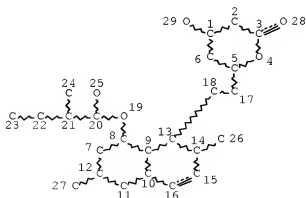


L100 ANSWER 3 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:426708 HCAPLUS [Full-text](#)  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:26708  
 TITLE: Determination of Lovastatin (mevinolin) and mevinolinic acid in fermentation liquids  
 AUTHOR(S): Kysilka, Roman; Kren, Valdimir  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Watrex Inst., Prague, 169 00, Czech.  
 SOURCE: Journal of Chromatography (1992), 630(1-2), 415-17  
 CODEN: JOCRAM; ISSN: 0021-9673  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB A rapid and simple HPLC method is described for the determination of Lovastatin and mevinolinic acid in fermentation fluids of *Aspergillus terreus* using a Separon SGX C18 column and MeOH-18 mM H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (77.5:22.5, volume/volume) as mobile phase with detection at 238 nm. The detection limits of Lovastatin and mevinolinic acid were 20-30 ng/mL.  
 IT 75225-51-3, Mevinolinic acid  
 RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)  
 (determination of, in fermentation broth by HPLC)  
 RN 75225-51-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthaleneheptanoic acid, 1,2,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro- $\beta$ , $\delta$ -dihydroxy-2,6-dimethyl-8-[(2S)-2-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]-, ( $\beta$ R, $\delta$ R,1S,2S,6R,8S,8aR)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



=> => D STAT QUE L107  
 L56 STR



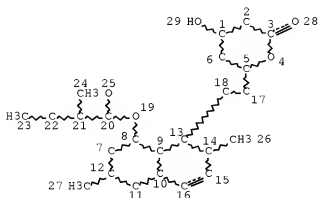
NODE ATTRIBUTES:



DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

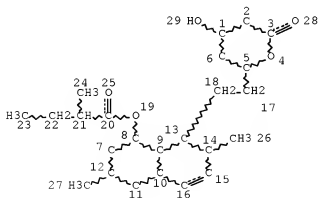
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE  
 L58 336 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L56  
 L59 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:  
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE  
 L60 145 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L59  
 L61 STR



NODE ATTRIBUTES:  
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED  
NUMBER OF NODES IS 29

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L63 SCR 2127  
L64 33 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L58 SSS FUL L61 NOT L63  
L65 3561 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L64  
L66 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON "MEVINOLINIC ACID"/CN  
L67 SEL PLU=ON L66 1- CHEM : 10 TERMS  
L68 162 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L67  
L69 164 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 OR MEVINOLINIC(W)ACID OR  
MEVINOLINATE  
L70 119 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L69  
L71 18338 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("FERMENTATION (L) BROTH"/CV  
OR "BROTH FERMENTATION"/CV) OR FERMENTATION(L) (BROTH OR MEDIA)  
L74 328 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65(L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
L75 30 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND L74  
L76 8124 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON LACTONIZATION/CV OR ?LACTONIZA  
TION OR ?LACTONISATION  
L79 18 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON MINERAL(L)ACID OR SULFONIC  
ACID/CN OR NITRIC ACID/CN OR ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN OR  
HYDROCHLORIC ACID/CN  
L80 1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID/CN  
L81 72933 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L80  
L82 399316 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L79 OR (MINERAL OR SULFURIC  
OR NITRIC OR L81 OR HYDROCHLORIC) (W) ACID  
L83 15 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L74 AND L82  
L84 1388 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON SOLVENT OR SOLVENTS OR  
HYDROCARBONS/CN  
L86 1959522 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L83 OR L84 OR SOLVENT OR  
HYDROCARBON OR ?DICHLOROMETHANE OR CHLOROFORM OR ISOPROPANOL  
OR ALUMINA OR ACETONE  
L87 233 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND L86  
L88 48 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L87 AND L74  
L89 80 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L65 AND (FILT? OR ?CRYSTALI?  
OR EVAPORA?)  
L90 29 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L89 AND L74  
L91 45 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L83 OR L88 OR L90) NOT L75  
L92 112 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L60 NOT L64  
L93 133 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L92 OR LOVASTATIN  
L94 6902 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L93 OR LOVASTATIN  
L95 462 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L94(L) (BMF OR PREP OR BPN)/RL  
L97 60 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L95 AND L69  
L98 23 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L97 AND L86  
L99 10 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L98 NOT (L75 OR L91)  
L101 458 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("KUMAR SANJAY"/AU OR "KUMAR  
SANJAY RAI"/AU OR "KUMAR SANJAY S"/AU OR "KUMAR SANJAY  
SANTH"/AU) OR VAISHNAV SANJAY KUMAR/AU  
L102 13 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON THAKUR B/AU OR THAKUR  
BHUPENDRA HARISHCHANDRA/AU  
L103 10 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON KADAM S/AU OR KADAM S R/AU OR  
KADAM SUBHASH R?/AU  
L104 1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L101 AND (L102 OR L103)  
L105 1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L102 AND L103  
L106 3 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L101 OR L102 OR L103) AND

(L65 OR L68 OR L71 OR L76 OR L94)  
 L107 2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L104 OR L105 OR L106) NOT  
 (L75 OR L91 OR L99)

=> D IBIB ABS HITSTR L107 1-2

L107 ANSWER 1 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:902391 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:470034  
 TITLE: Production of lactic acid and fructose from media with  
 cane sugar using mutant of Lactobacillus delbrueckii  
 NCIM 2365  
 AUTHOR(S): Patil, S. S.; Kadam, S. R.; Bastawde, K. B.; Khire,  
 J. M.; Gokhale, D. V.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: National Chemical Laboratory, NCIM Resource Centre,  
 Maharashtra, India  
 SOURCE: Letters in Applied Microbiology (2006), 43(1), 53-57  
 CODEN: LAMIE7; ISSN: 0266-8254  
 PUBLISHER: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB To examine the potential of Lactobacillus delbrueckii mutant, Uc-3 to produce  
 lactic acid and fructose from sucrose-based media. The mutant of L.  
 delbrueckii NCIM 2365 was cultivated in shake flask containing hydrolyzed cane  
 sugar (sucrose)-based medium. The lactic acid yield and volumetric  
 productivity with hydrolyzed cane concentration up to 200 g l-1 were in the  
 range of 92-97% of the theor. value and between 2.7 and 3.8 g l-1 h-1, resp.  
 The fructose fraction of the syrup produced was more than 95% when the total  
 initial sugar concentration in the medium was higher (150-200 g l-1). There  
 are no unwanted byproducts detected in the fermentation broth. We demonstrated  
 that L. delbrueckii mutant Uc-3 was able to utilize glucose preferentially to  
 produce lactic acid and fructose from hydrolyzed cane sugar in batch  
 fermentation process. These findings will be useful in the production of  
 lactic acid and high fructose syrups using media with high concns. of sucrose-  
 based raw materials. This approach can lead to modification of the  
 traditional fermentation processes to obtain value-added byproducts, attaining  
 better process economics.  
 REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L107 ANSWER 2 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:796164 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:230465  
 TITLE: Process for manufacture of simvastatin  
 INVENTOR(S): Kadam, Subhash Rajaram; Patil, Mahendra Raghunath;  
 Patil, Madhukar Shaligram; Sasane, Sachin Arun  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lupin Limited, India  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 28pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
-----	----	-----	-----	-----
WO 2006082594	A1	20060810	WO 2005-IN208	20050617

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GO, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

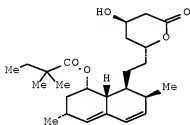
IN 2005MU00116	A	20060915	IN 2005-MU116	20050204
AU 2005326565	A1	20060810	AU 2005-326565	20050617
EP 1848706	A1	20071031	EP 2005-799252	20050617

R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, HR, MK

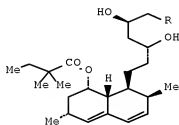
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	IN 2005-MU116	A	20050204
	WO 2005-IN208	W	20050617

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 145:230465

GI



I



II

AB An improved method was disclosed for the manufacture of simvastatin (I) in high purity. The process comprised agitating an open-chain acid derivative II (R = CO<sub>2</sub>H, CO<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>M, M = alkali metal) in an organic solvent and in an inert atmospheric at a temperature of between 27° to 40° in the presence of a weak acid followed by neutralization with an organic base and obtaining the desired simvastatin in high purity and substantially free of impurities through a step of isolation and crystallization

IT 79902-63-9F, Simvastatin

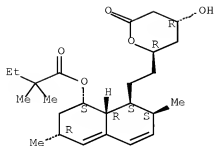
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(process for the preparation and purification of simvastatin)

RN 79902-63-9 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-, (1S,3R,7S,8S,8aR)-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydro-3,7-dimethyl-8-[(2R,4R)-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl]ethyl-1-naphthalenyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT:

4

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=>